

*With the Author's kind regards.*

A

TREATISE  
ON THE  
COMPOSITION AND MEDICAL PROPERTIES  
OF THE  
MINERAL WATERS

OF

BUXTON,  
MATLOCK,  
TUNBRIDGE WELLS,  
HARROGATE,  
BATH,  
BRISTOL,  
CHELTENHAM,

LEAMINGTON,  
MALVERN,  
ISLE OF WIGHT,  
BRIGHTON,  
AND  
THE BEULAH SPA,  
NORWOOD.

WITH

INSTRUCTIVE OBSERVATIONS

ON

THE DRINKING OF THE WATERS, AND THE USE OF THE  
SEVERAL BATHS.

BY

SIR CHARLES SCUDAMORE, M.D. F.R.S.

ETC. ETC.

*Remedium præclarum sibi comparare temporibus hibernis.—CICERO MEDICUS.*

THE SECOND EDITION, CORRECTED AND MUCH ENLARGED.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

AND PUBLISHED BY

LONGMAN, REES, ORME, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMAN,  
PATERNOSTER ROW.

1833.



TO

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.

ETC. ETC. ETC.

DISTINGUISHED BY

HIS MANY EXALTED QUALITIES,

AND BY

HIS PATRONAGE OF THE FINE ARTS,

THIS TREATISE

IS MOST RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED,

BY

HIS VERY OBEDIENT, AND OBLIGED, HUMBLE SERVANT,

THE AUTHOR.





## P R E F A C E.

---

HAVING the opportunity, in the autumn of 1819, of visiting several of the most remarkable watering places in this country, I became naturally inquisitive into the state of their mineral springs ; and, upon a slight examination of those which came first within my observation, I found reason to suspect the fidelity of the existing sources of authority respecting them. Books were defective in describing the number of the springs in many places, and more or less erroneous as to the chemical properties of most of the waters. I discovered the error into which I had been led by the confidence which I had placed in authors ; and I resolved at least to gain some further instruction myself. From one step I went on to another, and at length conceived an ardent desire to engage in an extensive inquiry into the subject, and present my results to the Profession and the Public, if they should appear to be sufficiently important in novelty and interest.

At Buxton, I was joined by Mr. Garden of London, whose skill in operative chemistry is well known. He was furnished with all the necessary requisites for making a complete analysis ; and we afterwards proceeded to Harrogate. In every instance, all the preliminary experiments were made at the springs ; but, except at these places and Tunbridge Wells, the shortness of my stay did not allow me the oppor-

tunity of examining the gases in the usual method. In regard, however, to the saline waters of Cheltenham and Leamington, and the more simple waters of Malvern and Matlock, the determination of the exact quantity of their carbonic acid does not appear to me by any means essential; and the proportions of sulphuretted hydrogen, which some of these waters contain, are, I think, made sufficiently evident for medical purposes. The gaseous properties of the Bath waters are accurately stated by Mr. Phillips; the analysis of the aluminous chalybeate in the Isle of Wight is very complete from the hands of Dr. Marcet; and the reprint of my former publication on the water of Tunbridge Wells, embraces all that I could wish to offer respecting it. The greater part of the waters were wholly examined as to their solid contents in London, with all the care and repetition of experiments which the importance of the inquiry demanded.

Such was the prefatory statement which I offered in my first edition. In the present volume I have added some account of the waters of Bristol, Brighton, and the newly discovered spring, the Beulah Spa at Norwood.

To those acquainted with the difficult and almost endless details of chemical analysis, the accomplishment of an investigation so extensive will appear to be no trivial labour. Indeed, I could not have engaged in it without some aid. In addition, therefore, to the valuable assistance which I received from Mr. Garden, I feel much satisfaction in acknowledging my great obligations to my friend J. G. Children, Esq. whose kind contributions will frequently appear in this work.

Modern chemistry has afforded improved methods of analysis, and has led, consequently, to new reasonings on the medicinal properties of mineral waters.

I have endeavored to prepare a faithful account of the chemical properties and medical powers of the various waters of which I have treated. An annual excursion to some watering place has become so prevalent a fashion, that it is of importance for every medical practitioner to possess a manual, which shall safely guide his judgment in prescribing this class of remedies. The excellent Treatise, published by the late eminent Dr. Saunders, contained the best report on the subject which chemical analysis at that time of day enabled him to give ; but a sufficient interval has occurred, in conjunction with many changing circumstances, to render that work no longer an authority worthy of complete reliance. In the occasion which I have found to differ in opinion from some cotemporary writers, on the properties of certain of the springs of which I have treated, I trust it will appear that I have offered good grounds for the conclusions at which I have arrived ; and I can sincerely declare, that, in all my observations, I have alone been governed by the desire of truth.

*Wimpole Street, July 12th, 1833.*



## CONTENTS.

---

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT of the General Action of Tests,  
page 1 to 5.

BUXTON.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 6. Description of St. Anne's Well, 7. Chemical History of the Tepid Spring, beginning with the Physical Description of the Water; Action of Tests; Analysis of the Water, 8 to 13. Medical History of the Water, 13 to 17. Of the Baths, and Rules of Bathing, 18 to 24. Air of Buxton, 24. The Place and its Vicinity, 25. Cases of Gout and Rheumatism, 26 to 30. Cases of Neuralgia, 31 to 32. Effects of the Water of St. Anne's Well, 33. Buxton Bath Charity, 34 to 36. Buxton Chalybeate, 36 to 38.

MATLOCK.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 39. Of the Water at the Fountain, 40. Action of Tests, 40 to 41. Medical History, 41 to 42. Of the Baths, 43 to 44.

TUNBRIDGE WELLS.—Geological Description of the Country, 45. Of the Parade Spring, 46. Introductory Observations and Experiments, with the Action of Tests on the Water, 46 to 52. Analysis of the Water, 52 to 58. Sussex Hotel Spring, 59. Tile House Spring, 60. Medicinal Properties of the Parade Spring, 60 to 71.

HARROGATE.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 72. Old Sulphur Well, 73. Action of Tests on the Water, 74. Its Analysis, 75 to 79. Medical History of the Water, 79 to 84. Of the Baths, 85 to 87. Of Thackeray's Pumps of Sulphuretted Water, 87. Of the Crescent Water, 88. Of the Saline Chalybeate, 88. Action of Tests, and Analysis, 89 to 92. Medicinal Properties of the Water, 92 to 94. The Pure Chalybeate, 94. The Old Spa, 95. The Tewit Well, 96.



BATH.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 97. The Springs generally described, 98. Their Specific Gravity and Temperature, 99. Action of Tests on the Water of the King's Bath, 100. Discovery of Magnesia in the Water, 100 to 101. Analysis of the King's Bath Water, 103. Medical History of the Different Waters, 105 to 117. Proportions of Muriate of Magnesia in the Water, 116. Of the Baths and Rules of Bathing, 118 to 127.

BRISTOL.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 128. Analysis of the Hotwell Spring, 129. Its Medical Properties, 130.

CHELTENHAM.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 131. Original Spa or Old Well, No. 1, 133; No. 2, 134; No. 3, 135; No. 4, 135, Comparative Statement of these Waters, 136. Thompson's Wells or Montpelier Spa, 136. No. 1, 137; No. 2, 139; No. 3, 140; No. 4, 141; No. 5, 141; No. 6, 142. Comparative Statement of these Waters, 143. The Sherborne Spa, 144. The Sulphureous and Chalybeate Spring, 144. The Pure Saline, 144. The Magnesian Water, 145. No. 4, 145. Influence of the Saline Contents of the Cheltenham Waters on the Tests of Galls and Potash, 146. General View of the Composition of the Cheltenham Waters, 146. Cheltenham Salts, 147. Imitation of, recommended as probably the best, 148. Medical History of the Waters, 149 to 154. Use of the Warm Bath, 154; of the Shower Bath, 155. Rules of Diet, 156 to 160. Fowler's, or Cambray Chalybeate, 160. Barratt's Chalybeate, 161.

LEAMINGTON.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 162. Springs of Leamington, 163. Royal Pump Room, Saline Water, 163 to 165. Sulphur Water, 165. Lord Aylesford's Spring, 166. Mr. Robbins's Spring, 167. Mr. Wise's Spring, 167. Mrs. Smith's Spring, 168. Marble Baths Pump Room, Right Urn, 168; Left Urn, 169; Middle Urn, 170. General Comparative Observations on the Waters, 171 to 175. Concluding Medical Remarks, 176.

MALVERN WELLS.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 177. St. Anne's Well, 178; Action of Tests, 178, Analy-

sis, 179. Holy Well Water, 180. Controversial Discussion with Dr. Philip, on the Properties of the Water, 180 to 182. Medical History of the Waters, 182 to 186.

ISLE OF WIGHT.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 187 to 189. General Qualities and Specific Gravity of the Water, 189. Effects of Re-agents, 190 to 193. Analysis, 193 ; Comments on the Analysis, 192. Medical History of the Water, 195 to 199.

BRIGHTON.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 200. The Wick Chalybeate Spring, 200. Analysis, 201. Its Medicinal Properties, 201. Of the Factitious Mineral Waters, or German Spa, 201. Medical Account of, by Dr. Kreysig, 202 to 209. Table of Analyses, by Dr. Struve, 209.

THE BEULAH SPA SPRING AT NORWOOD.—General Description, with Geological Remarks, 210. Action of Tests on the Water, 211. Analysis, 211. Of the Triple Salt of the Sulphate of Magnesia and Sulphate of Soda, 212. Medicinal Properties of the Water, 214. Conclusion of the Treatise, 215.





## PRELIMINARY OBSERVATIONS.

---

IN an extensive acceptation of the word, all water, except rain water, might be named mineral; for, of necessity, they derive from the strata through which they pass, a certain degree of impregnation. But, in a medical sense, the term is limited to those waters, which, from their degree of impregnation, gaseous contents, or particular temperature, are found to produce some remarkable effect on the human constitution.

The first step in the examination of a mineral water, after having determined its specific gravity, is the application of certain tests or re-agents, with a view to form a general opinion of its composition.

For the information of the general reader, I shall prefix an explanation of such preliminary steps, and of the indications which belong to the respective re-agents that have been employed with the waters treated of in this volume.

*The specific gravity* of a water will alone enable us to form a good conjecture as to the total quantity of solid matter which it may contain.

Kirwan, in his *Treatise on Mineral Waters*, gives the following formula for estimating the quantity of solid matter from the specific gravity, which, he states, will generally indicate the proportion within one or two per cent.

“Deduct, from the specific gravity of the water, the number 1000, and multiply the difference by 1·4; the product will represent the quantity of solid contents. It gives the weight of the salts in their most desiccated state, and con-

sequently freed from their water of crystallization. The weight of fixed air must be also included."

Example.—Let the specific gravity of the mineral water be 1.079, and that of distilled water 1.000. Then  $1079-1000 \times 1.4 = 110.6$ , or 100 parts of water of that sp. gr. should, according to Kirwan's rule, contain 110.6 parts of saline matter. He adds, "that Brisson found a solution of two ounces of salt in 16 of water to have its specific gravity 1.079: here 18 ounces of the solution held 2 of salt. Now as 18:2 :: 1000:111.1.

*Litmus paper* is employed to discover the presence of free acid in water, by which its blue colour is changed to red. This acid is usually the carbonic; but a similar effect takes place from sulphuretted hydrogen. The redness thus produced disappears after exposure to the air for some time, or, is prevented by boiling the water for a few minutes; and in this way the action of these gases may be distinguished from that of the other acids, which permanently redden litmus.

*Turmeric and violet papers* are delicate tests for detecting uncombined or carbonated alkalies. By these bodies the yellow color of the former is changed to a reddish-brown, and the blue of the latter to a green. A carbonated earth, as, for example, carbonate of lime, has no effect on turmeric, but gives a green hue to the violet, even when its proportion is very minute; such is the great delicacy of this test.

There are other delicate tests for uncombined alkali, of which I may have occasion to make mention.

*Tincture of galls*, when added to a water containing iron, produces a violet color, or dark purple, which, by standing, becomes more or less black, according to the quantity of metal contained in solution. If the change of color be produced previously to the water being boiled, but not afterwards, it is a proof that the iron has been held in solution by a volatile acid, as the carbonic. If, both before and after boiling, the same change be produced, then we infer that the iron is combined with a more fixed, or mineral acid, as it is usually denominated.

*Prussiate of potash* is also a delicate test for discovering iron when dissolved in a mineral water. The appearance

which it presents with this metal, as the impregnation is weak or strong, varies from a pale greenish-blue, to a dark Prussian blue color.

*Lime water* is rendered turbid by waters which hold carbonic acid in solution. It does also occasion a precipitate with sulphates, and more especially when either sulphate or muriate of magnesia is present. If the precipitate which is produced by this test be soluble in effervescence with muriatic or nitric acid, it may be considered as carbonate of lime, and, consequently, that it has been occasioned by the carbonic acid of the water; but if its solution take place without effervescence, it has been produced by some of the other salts just mentioned.

The same may be said if the water give a precipitate with lime water in its natural state, and fail to do this after boiling. In such cases, the precipitation is to be ascribed to the presence of carbonic acid alone; but should the water be sensibly affected by this agent both before and after being boiled, it may be considered that both carbonic acid and some of the salts just stated are contained in the water. At least, the latter may with much certainty be expected.

*Nitrate of lead*\* is decomposed by sulphates and muriates: by the former salts, even though their proportion be small; but not by the latter, unless they are present in considerable quantity. This test also produces a black flaky precipitate, if sulphuretted hydrogen be contained in the water.

*Acetate of lead* is more usually employed with a water suspected to contain sulphuretted hydrogen. The colour of the precipitate produced by either of these re-agents varies from pale chocolate-brown to deep shades of black, according to the degree of the gaseous impregnation.

*Solution of soap* is decomposed, and produces a flaky precipitate in any water which contains a considerable proportion of any saline ingredient, and especially by an earthy muriate or a sulphate.

---

\* It is to be understood that all the re-agents are to be employed in a liquid state.



I may here observe, that the kinds of water which are in domestic use are commonly divided into *hard* and *soft*; and that this distinction has been deduced from the difficulty or facility with which the respective kind forms an admixture with soap. If difficult, the inference follows that much saline matter is contained. The acid of the salt, attracting the alkali of the soap, leaves the oil detached, forming flakes or curds in the water.

*Solution of barytes.*—The effects of this test are, in some respects, similar to those of lime water, in discovering the presence of carbonic acid. It acts in the same manner, but is more delicate in discovering the presence of any earthy or alkaline sulphate, with the sulphuric acid of which it forms a precipitate; and this precipitate (unlike that produced by lime water) is insoluble in nitric acid.

*Subcarbonate of soda* forms a precipitate with all the earthy muriates and sulphates, provided they exist in any considerable proportion.

*Muriate of lime* is decomposed by carbonated alkalies, if they be present in any notable quantity. The precipitate occasioned by a carbonated alkali is soluble with effervescence in nitric or muriatic acid.

*Carbonate of ammonia, and phosphate of soda.*—These salts are chiefly employed in conjunction, for the purpose of discovering, in an unequivocal manner, the presence of magnesia. If a precipitate be produced by carbonate of ammonia when added in slight excess, the fluid is to be filtered; and if then, by the addition of phosphate of soda, it yield a further precipitate, of a granular appearance and adhering to the sides of the vessel, it may be considered that a magnesian salt exists in the water. The first precipitate is to be regarded as carbonate of lime; but if none take place from the carbonate of ammonia, the water is to be treated with the addition of phosphate of soda as just stated.

*Nitrate of silver* is a valuable and most delicate test for detecting the presence of muriatic acid, and all its compounds. A precipitate formed by any of these substances with nitrate of silver, is soluble in pure liquid ammonia.

*Liquid ammonia* does not decompose salts of lime ; but with magnesian salts, a light white flocculent precipitate is produced.

*Oxalate of ammonia* is affected chiefly by salts of lime ; but not (or at least not immediately) by those of magnesia. It is a most delicate test for discovering very minute quantities of lime in every state of combination. It produces a dense white precipitate.

*Muriate and nitrate of barytes* are excellent re-agents for the discovery of sulphuric acid, and all its compounds. They form, with the sulphuric acid of the salt, a dense precipitate of sulphate of barytes, which is insoluble in nitric acid. Of these tests, the muriate is the most delicate.

I proceed now to my general report of the waters, and commence with those of Buxton.

## BUXTON.

---

THE etymology of the word Buxton is very doubtful, and numerous conjectures have been offered respecting it. Pegge, in his account of the Roman road through the county of the Coritani, or County of Derby, 1779, takes the name from Boc, Fagus, or Bocca, Caper, and  $\text{ἵτᾰν}$ , a stone. Dr. Pearson imagines that it is derived from Bock-Stein, or Stein-Bock, which is a German word, and signifies that animal which the English call the Stein-Buck, or the wild goat.

Buxton, during many centuries famed for its medicinal springs, distant from London 159 miles, is a considerable village in the north-west part of the county of Derby, bordering upon Cheshire, from which it is separated by a chain of high mountains, intersected by deep ravines. The whole of this angle of Derbyshire constitutes what is called the Peak hundred, a wild mountainous district, thinly inhabited, and presenting a rude character of country. The following may be offered as a brief geological description.

It is in a valley surrounded by hills. Those in the immediate neighbourhood are calcareous, and belong to that class called, in this country, mountain limestone. It is a very ancient formation of rock, enclosing numerous fossil remains of enchrinites, madrepores, &c.; and is also well known here as Derbyshire limestone. It is older than the coal formation which is placed upon it. Some of the hills in the neighbourhood, as Mam Tor, are composed of a sandstone called the mill-stone grit, which is by some considered as one of the beds of the coal series. The mountain limestone is remarkable for containing many very large caverns, the origin of which is uncertain, but which appear to have been occasioned, or at least widened, by subterraneous waters. In the immediate neighbourhood of Buxton, Pool's Hole is the chief; but, a few miles distant, the Peak Cavern,

and the Speedwell Mine, are of greater magnitude, and are particularly entitled to admiration. Dr. Short, in his History of Mineral Waters, remarks, that Buxton has long been celebrated for its warm springs, and that they appear to have enjoyed considerable reputation in the cure of various diseases, for a longer period, without interruption, than almost any mineral water in the kingdom. As early as 1572, a Treatise\* was written on the virtues of this spring, by a Dr. Jones, of Derby; and it appears at that time to have been a place of great resort from all the neighbouring counties. Several remains of Roman antiquity have also been discovered at, or near this spot; and it is stated that records have been found, from which it is collected that the Romans made use of the tepid waters of Buxton as baths.

The water, of which I am about to give the chemical and medical description, rises very freely by numerous fissures through the limestone, as may be distinctly seen in the large public bath when it has been nearly emptied. The well of St. Anne†, appropriated for drinking, was many years ago removed, for the sake of convenience, several yards from its former situation. The water is conducted from the spring head through an artificial sandstone channel‡: it falls into a large marble basin (called the well), which is enclosed in a handsome stone building, conveniently constructed for the protection of the invalid; open to the air in front, and secured from intrusion, after the regular hours of resort, by an iron gate.

In its passage from the spring it loses five degrees of temperature; being at the head of the large bath, 82°, but in the

\* Its title, "The benefit of the ancient bath of Buckstones, which cureth most grievous sickness."

† Leland and Jones (see Camden's Political Survey) mention, that near to St. Anne's well, "the Romans had erected their noble works, and that here was the ancient chapel dedicated to St. Anne, by which Buxton was preserved in reputation."

‡ Dr. Pearson mentions that the diameter of this artificial semi-cylindrical channel is about four inches. The rate of supply of the water is a gallon in a minute.



basin,  $77^{\circ}$  \*. It also loses a considerable portion of free azotic gas.

#### CHEMICAL HISTORY.

The water is perfectly transparent, and free from air-bubbles. It is destitute of odor, and has no other taste than that of common spring water heated to the same temperature. It does not affect either litmus or turmeric paper. The temperature in the well is  $77^{\circ}$  Fahrt. As the water falls from the pipe into the basin, large bubbles appear, which, upon examination, were found to be occasioned entirely by the mechanical action of the water; atmospherical air becoming entangled, chiefly, during its fall. The specific gravity of the water, at  $60^{\circ}$ , is 1.0006; but immediately from the spring, at  $77^{\circ}$ , is 999.

#### *Effect of Re-agents.*

Pure ammonia produces an immediate slight opalescence, and, after a short time, a slight flocculent precipitate.

Oxalate of ammonia immediately renders the water milky, and soon a dense precipitate appears.

Lime water, and a solution of pure barytes, render the water slightly milky. The lime water has no apparent effect on the boiled water, and the barytic solution only a slight effect.

Solution of subcarbonate of soda immediately produces a slight opalescence.

Solution of carbonate of ammonia, a similar appearance.

Muriate of barytes, a slight cloud.

Nitrate of silver, a precipitate more dense.

Solution of soap, an opalescence, but no immediate flakes.

---

\* The same author remarks, p. 155, vol. i, that the temperature of St. Anne's well is  $81^{\circ}$  to  $81\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ . I estimated the temperature of the water as it flowed immediately from the pipe, and found it exactly  $77^{\circ}$ .



Nitrate of lead, an immediate dense cloud.

Muriate of lime, no change.

Phosphate of soda produces an immediate slightly milky appearance ; and, with the addition of carbonate of ammonia, a minute granular precipitate.

Tincture of galls no immediate change ; but, after some hours, the water darkens, and a dense shining pellicle appears on the surface. This is produced by the union of some principle in the galls with the lime contained in the water.

Prussiate of potash, no change.

The action of these re-agents leads to the conclusion, that this water contains muriatic and sulphuric salts with bases of lime and magnesia, in small proportions.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE WATER.

*Of the gaseous contents.*—Twenty-one and a half cubic inches of water, from St. Anne's Well, were introduced into a glass flask furnished with a bent glass tube, its extremity terminating under a jar filled with mercury, standing in a pneumatic apparatus. The water was made to boil gently for about fifteen minutes ; during which time a quantity of gas was collected, amounting to  $\cdot 9$  of a cubic inch. By treatment with lime water, it was reduced to  $\cdot 76$  ; and the residuary gas, after deducting  $\cdot 33$  of a cubic inch for the volume of atmospheric air contained in the tube and neck of the flask at the commencement of the process, was found to consist entirely of azote ; since it was neither itself combustible, nor capable of supporting combustion. It amounted to  $\cdot 43$  of a cubic inch.

*Of the solid ingredients.*—(A.) A wine gallon of the water was evaporated in a glazed earthen vessel to dryness. The saline mass, dried at the temperature of  $212^{\circ}$ \*, weighed fifteen grains.

---

\* This appears to be the most suitable temperature for the drying of precipitates. It is very important, in the analysis of mineral waters, that uniformity of temperature should be observed in this particular. From inattention to it, we

(B.) The soluble salts were taken up by digesting the mass in cold distilled water, and the remaining insoluble matter, dried at  $219^{\circ}$ , weighed 10·2 grains.

(C.) The solution in distilled water was evaporated to dryness, and the dry mass digested in alcohol of the specific gravity ·815, with a view to separate the earthy muriates, if any existed in the water. The alcoholic solution, when evaporated to dryness, afforded a saline mass, which deliquesced in a considerable degree by free exposure to the atmosphere.

(D.) The deliquescent saline mass obtained in the last process was dissolved in distilled water, and decomposed at a boiling heat by a solution of subcarbonate of soda.

(E.) The precipitate thus procured was treated with dilute sulphuric acid, and a solution was obtained, which, by spontaneous evaporation, yielded distinct crystals of sulphate of magnesia. These crystals were dissolved in water; and the solution, on being decomposed by subcarbonate of soda, gave a precipitate, which, after ignition on a piece of platina foil, weighed ·2 of a grain; equal to ·7 of muriate of magnesia.

(F.) The liquid of process (d.) from which the magnesia was separated, was saturated with nitric acid, and a solution of nitrate of silver was dropped in so long as any precipitate continued to be produced. A quantity of muriate of silver was thus obtained, rather more than equivalent to the proportion of muriatic acid requisite to neutralize the magnesia obtained in the last process, and hence it must be referred to a portion of muriate of soda, which had been taken up by the alcohol.

(G.) The saline residue left after the action of alcohol in process (c.) was dissolved in distilled water, and the solution divided into two equal parts.

---

have occasion to see that chemists of character have given widely different results in analyses of the same waters. It is however to be observed, that, in spring, a mineral water, unless coming from a great depth, and remarkably insulated in its course, will be found much more diluted than in autumn, by the admixture of communicating springs; and hence certainly some explanation presents itself of the fact in question.

(H.) One of the portions was concentrated by evaporation, and decomposed by a boiling solution of carbonate of soda. A minute quantity of precipitate was obtained, which, by treatment with sulphuric acid, yielded  $\cdot 30$  of sulphate of lime.

(I.) The other portion of the aqueous solution was treated by a solution of nitrate of silver, with which it yielded a precipitate of muriate of silver, amounting to  $2\cdot 25$  grains, equivalent to  $1\cdot 05$  of muriate of soda.

(J.) The  $10\cdot 9$  grs. of insoluble matter left in process (b.) were digested in acetic acid, and the solution, when assayed by oxalate of ammonia and pure ammonia, appeared to consist entirely of acetate of lime. It was decomposed by a solution of subcarbonate of soda; and the precipitate, when dried, weighed  $10\cdot 4$  grs. The remaining half grain was found to be insoluble both in acid and alkaline menstrua. It was converted into charcoal by the action of heat, and therefore may be considered as entirely consisting of vegetable and extractive matter.

From this analysis, the composition of the water appears to be, in one gallon,

Of gaseous contents,

	Cubic Inch.
Carbonic acid.....	1.50
Azote .....	4.64
	<hr/> 6.14

Of solid contents,

	Grains.
Muriate of magnesia. ...	$\cdot 58$
————— soda... ..	2.40
Sulphate of lime.....	$\cdot 60$
Carbonate of lime....	10.40
Extractive matter, and a minute quantity of ve- getable fibres. ... ..	$\cdot 50$
(Loss).....	$\cdot 52$
	<hr/> 15.00

Such, then, are the results of the direct method of analysis by evaporation; but I must not omit to offer a statement of

the composition of this water, according to the ingenious and original views of Dr. Murray\*. The chemical reader will remember, that his theory requires us to consider that the saline principles of a water really exist in that state of combination which forms the most soluble salts; and not in the condition of salts very little soluble as ordinary analysis represents, and which is to be explained by the re-action of the elements of acid and base, which takes place during the process of evaporation.

According, therefore, to this mode of estimation, the constituents of the water in a gallon will appear to be as follows :

	Grains.
Sulphate of soda.....	·63
Muriate of lime.....	·57
Muriate of soda.....	1·80
Muriate of magnesia.....	·58
Carbonate of lime .....	10·40
Extractive matter and loss	1·20
	<hr/>
	15·00
	<hr/>

Dr. Pearson's analysis gave the following results. From a gallon of the water he procured fifteen grains and three quarters of solid contents, consisting of

	Grains.
Carbonate of lime .....	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Sulphate of lime.....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Muriate of soda .....	1 $\frac{3}{4}$
	<hr/>
	15 $\frac{3}{4}$
	<hr/>

Dr. Pearson found that the proportion of carbonic acid, in the Buxton Water, did not exceed the half of what is found in many common springs. He had the merit of discovering the separate existence of azote in this water, a principle which had never been detected by any preceding chemist in any water. In the imperfect state of chemistry, thirty-six years ago, the nature of azote was unknown, and he described it, "as being a permanent vapour, composed proba-

---

\* Trans. R. S. Edin. vol. viii.



bly of air and phlogiston." The present analysis gave about one-fifth more of azote in a gallon, than appears from Dr. Pearson's conclusions.

#### MEDICAL HISTORY.

The properties of this water, as an internal remedy, have not been held in the same general high estimation as the baths; but yet their established reputation is considerable; and the well of St. Anne is most commonly visited regularly by the invalid, in conjunction with the plan of bathing. It has been sometimes entertained, even as a medical opinion, that the water can scarcely act medicinally, otherwise than as tepid water taken into the stomach, when empty, may be considered to have a beneficial operation. This conclusion has been drawn from the slight impregnation which the water possesses; and its propriety may fairly be questioned. Is the water medicinal from its minute proportion of solid ingredients, and, in this respect, its purity? Experience with some other mineral waters serves to shew that we ought not to appreciate their power, merely in the ratio of their impregnation. We consider that the water of Bath derives a great part of its stimulating power from the iron which it contains; and yet its proportion, according to the analysis of Phillips, does not exceed one-sixth of a grain in the gallon.

In judging of the activity of any medicinal ingredient in a water, we are to consider that it exerts its influence under the most favourable circumstances; and these chief advantages may be thus stated. The substance is in a state of the most minute division; its fluid vehicle is received into the stomach when free from food, so that it acts readily upon the whole surface of this sensible organ; and, lastly, it becomes quickly absorbed into the circulation, not requiring, like aliment, any stay in the stomach for the purpose of digestion.

The active material substances in the Buxton water are, according to the last view offered, sulphate of soda, muriate of lime, and muriate of magnesia; but when we look at the very minute proportions, not a grain of either article in the

gallon, and recollect that sea water, which, as an aperient, is taken without inconvenience, contains in the gallon 284 grains of muriate of magnesia, and rather more than 45 grains of muriate of lime, we are compelled to believe that the medicinal action of Buxton water must be referred to its purity, its temperature, but above all, its gaseous impregnation with azote. I believe that the influence of this gas taken into the stomach is very considerable.

In every case, in coming to a final judgment of the medicinal character due to a mineral water, we must be very much governed by the records of the physician, and the report of the intelligent patient. Chemical analysis constitutes an important source of information, and is a material requisite in first conducting us to a scientific acquaintance with the water; but subsequent experience and unprejudiced observation are necessary to give us practical knowledge, and a proper confidence in our remedy.

It is now incumbent on me to offer some further observations on the medicinal nature of Buxton water.

It certainly happens, that, simple as it appears in composition, it does prove inconveniently stimulating to some invalids of full habit and of the sanguineous temperament. They complain of flushing, head-ache, and slight giddiness; and are deterred by such symptoms from proceeding in the course of drinking it. Instances have come under my immediate observation, in which the exciting power of the water has been proved in the gouty patient; symptoms of a paroxysm having occurred in a few days after its commencement, subsiding also upon its being discontinued, and with the assistance of aperient medicine. I intend this statement, however, only in illustration of my first remark; and by no means to deter the gouty patient from its use; who, on the contrary, will often derive much advantage from a course of the water, in common with others who suffer from derangement of the digestive organs.

As a general rule which will scarcely require any exception, it is expedient that one or two doses of suitable aperient medicine should be taken as a preliminary to the use of the water; and gouty patients ought not to begin a course of

it, unless they are well prepared, and rendered free from every discoverable sign of an active state of the gouty diathesis.

The first dose of the water should be taken about an hour before breakfast. The medium quantity for the adult will be half-a-pint twice a day; and this portion should be drunk at twice, with the interval of a quarter of an hour, walking exercise being used, both in this interval and afterwards; or any other exercise, according to the capability and the convenience of the invalid. At twelve or one in the day, the same quantity of water should be taken upon the plan already stated. In the space of a week or ten days, the total quantity of water per diem may be increased to a pint and a half; but I am not aware that advantage is to be expected from proceeding beyond this quantity.

I consider that, as a general rule, it is not proper to drink the water just before bathing; but it may be taken immediately after the use of the bath.

Such patients as find the water to be too exciting, notwithstanding that they have taken proper preparatory medicines, should make trial of it between breakfast and dinner, instead of drinking it before breakfast upon an empty stomach. Should it even then prove too stimulating, it might be tried with more chance of success, if previously allowed to remain in the open glass about a quarter of an hour, both to lose some of its temperature, and more particularly a portion of its gaseous matter. Should the water, however, thus treated, fail to succeed, we must conclude that there exists an inflammatory condition of the habit, requiring particular medical treatment; and this having been premised, a better result from the use of the water may be expected to follow. The excitable patient, pursuing the same plan of caution which I have just now stated, will most probably, by degrees, be enabled to drink the water in its most active state.

The invalid of an opposite character of constitution and daily accustomed to the free use of vinous stimulus, will scarcely, if at all, be sensible of any immediate influence from the water; and, looking to the simplicity of its com-



position, may be disposed to regard it with great indifference. I have here, however, to add, that I have seen instances in which, notwithstanding that the patient has been in the daily habit of drinking a moderate quantity of wine without suffering particular excitement, the drinking of the water before breakfast, was found to produce head-ache and flushing, and had the same effect, in a less degree, in the middle of the day. The individual possessing this constitution, should be advised to exercise temperance and careful regimen at the table, to forbear from the use of much fluid at his meals, and to pay careful attention to the due action of the bowels. If, even with such observance, the water prove too exciting, apparently from the temperament being sanguineous, and the habit plethoric, it should be discontinued; and the necessity may perhaps, be suggested of using appropriate means to lessen a fulness of habit. When the water agrees perfectly well, it sits pleasantly on the stomach, and is refreshing. By degrees, it produces a sensible improvement of the appetite, assists the digestion, and, thus amending the functions of the stomach, conduces to the general strength of the body, and consequent cheerfulness and comfort of mind. In concluding with a general medical character of the water, I may affirm that it proves very generally beneficial to the dyspeptic patient; and that it is a valuable auxiliary to the use of the baths. In the condition of stomach which gout produces, and also in the state of constitution which is associated with chronic rheumatism, the internal use of the water has, in numerous instances within my knowledge, afforded decided benefit; and, therefore, although it be less sensibly active in its properties than some of the other waters of which I have to treat, it deserves, I am persuaded, to be regarded as considerably medicinal and useful.

Dr. Saunders remarks (*Treatise on Mineral Waters*) "that the inhabitants of the place employ the same water as common drink, and for all domestic uses which its hardness will admit of, and hence the invalid will probably take much more than is prescribed, by its being used at table and for culinary purposes." It is first to be observed, that, even if the water were taken from St. Anne's well for domestic use,



it would so soon be altered with regard to its gaseous impregnation, that it would no longer be the same agent; and, in point of fact, the water used at the table was formerly taken from the two pumps near to St. Anne's well; one of which derives its supply from the spring belonging to St. Anne's well, and, having lost some of its temperature by its further removal from the original source, is found to be 68°; the water of the other pump\* is derived from a land spring, and is cold. The water now chiefly used for the table, throughout the Crescent, is furnished from a pure spring in the Manchester road, by means of pipes conveyed into the different houses.

---

\* The close contiguity of the two pumps, the one furnishing warm, the other cold water, has long been mentioned as one of the seven wonders of the Peak.

## OF THE BATHS, AND THE RULES OF BATHING.

IN addition to the large charity bath, which is used for the infirm patients, there are three distinct baths for gentlemen, and two for ladies ; besides which, there are excellent marble baths for the purpose of warm bathing ; a vapor bath, and shower baths, most conveniently constructed, near to the general baths ; and there is an excellent cold plunging bath at a short distance from the town.

The gentlemen's public bath measures in length 25 feet 4 inches ; in width, 17 feet 11 inches ; in depth, 4 feet 9½ inches.

The gentlemen's new bath measures in length 20 feet 11 inches ; in width, 10 feet 11 inches ; in depth, 4 feet 8½ inches.

The gentlemen's private bath measures in length 20 feet 6 inches ; in width, 6 feet 2 inches : in depth, 4 feet 9 inches. The ladies' public bath measures in length 22 feet ; in width, 12 feet 8 inches ; in depth, 4 feet 5½ inches. The ladies' private bath measures in length 11 feet 6 inches ; in width, 4 feet 6 inches ; in depth, 4 feet 5½ inches.

The baths are furnished with an excellent pumping apparatus, by means of which water is projected with any degree of force upon particular parts of the body affected with disease ; and there is a chair for the convenience of those infirm invalids who are deprived of the use of their limbs, with such machinery attached to it, that the patient can be lowered into the water, and raised, with great facility.

The bathing rooms are well ventilated, and the passages are now kept at a very agreeable and suitable temperature by means of warm air introduced from an adjoining apartment, in which there is a stove constructed for the purpose of yielding a free supply of heated air. Large and small air bubbles are constantly rising up through the water, which expand and burst as they arrive at the surface. These bubbles are the most numerous in the large bath, which is

situated over the spring ; for the smaller baths are supplied from the reservoir of this spring on the gentlemen's side.

The temperature of the gentlemen's public bath is  $82^{\circ}$ , and of the apartment  $72^{\circ}$ . It contains 8612 gallons. After being completely emptied, it fills again in rather less than two hours and a half. It changes itself at the computed rate of 60 gallons in a minute. The water is so beautifully transparent, that the sandstone bottom is seen with the greatest accuracy. The pump in this bath is the strongest.

The temperature of the private bath is  $81^{\circ}\frac{1}{2}$ , and of the contiguous dressing room,  $74^{\circ}$ . This bath is supplied from the reservoir of the public bath. It contains 1550 gallons, and fills again, after being entirely emptied, in twenty minutes. It may be supposed to change itself in about an hour.

The new bath is also supplied from the reservoir, and, being farther removed from it than the private bath, loses more temperature. It varies, according to circumstances, from  $80^{\circ}$  to  $81^{\circ}$ ; the temperature of the apartment is usually  $70^{\circ}$ . It contains 6291 gallons. It fills again, after being quite emptied, in two hours and a half, and it is calculated that it changes itself in three hours.

The large bath on the ladies' side, over the spring, is  $82^{\circ}$ ; but the private bath, which is supplied from the reservoir, is  $81^{\circ}$ , losing a degree in its course.

There is one charity bath for the use of the men, and another appropriated to the female patients. The men's bath is 10 feet 8 inches by 10 feet; the depth, 4 feet 8 inches. Its temperature is usually  $81^{\circ}$ .

The women's bath is about the same dimensions; but, being farther removed from the reservoir (that of the ladies' public bath), it varies in temperature from  $79^{\circ}$  to  $81^{\circ}$ .

The vapor bath and the shower bath are administered in the best manner at Buxton.

The cold bath is distant about a third of mile from the crescent. Its temperature in November, 1819, was  $60^{\circ}$ . Formerly, this bath was divided into two parts, the one for gentlemen, and the other for ladies; but they are now laid

into one. The bath therefore differs in depth, being in one part 4 feet 9 inches, in the other 3 feet 11 inches.

The specific gravity of the water of the reservoir\*, at its natural temperature, 82°, is 998·4, but at 60°, 1·0004.

The gas which rises in the form of bubbles through the public bath, is incapable of supporting combustion. A lighted taper immersed in it was instantly extinguished. With a portion of this gas, no change of volume was produced either by lime water or barytic water ; and, although mixed with an equal volume of atmospheric air, it almost instantly extinguished a lighted taper without the least explosion.

The composition of the water of the reservoir is similar to that of St. Anne's well, as indeed must be expected, the waters being derived from the same spring. We have no reason to believe that the water of the well contains less of azotic gas in chemical solution, than that of the reservoir. The difference therefore will be in the temperature, as already stated, and in the circumstance of a considerable proportion of free azotic gas appearing in bubbles.

I have now to consider the medical use of the bath.

The invalid visiting Buxton may not have been prepared in the state of his constitution, so as to enter upon the use of the bath with the greatest advantage. In the instance of a plethoric habit, and more especially if there be marks of congestion in the vessels of the head, some loss of blood will probably be a necessary preliminary. If there be increased action in the general circulation, blood may be taken from the arm with more propriety ; but when there is mere local fulness of vessels, not affecting the general circulation, cupping or the use of leeches will deserve a preference. Some suitable aperient medicine should be premised ; and, obviously, an attention to the regulation of the bowels must afterwards be constantly observed. To this point I have already adverted, when speaking of the water of the well for internal use. I think it however necessary to remark, that mercurial medicine should be avoided during the immediate employment of

---

\* The experiments were made on the water of the reservoir on the gentlemen's side.



the bath. The temperature of  $82^{\circ}$  is not sufficiently high to favor that action of the skin which conduces to the safe and most favorable action of mercurial alteratives.

The class of patients resorting to the Buxton bath comprise, for the most part, those who have suffered either from gout or rheumatism. But it is by no means equally proper for the gouty and the rheumatic invalid under circumstances apparently similar. I should forbid the use of the bath to a patient actually suffering the pains of chronic gout; and I should consider him to be requiring suitable medicines to remove such symptoms, as an essential preliminary. The bathing will be a valuable remedy to relieve that debility of limbs, and of the whole constitution, which is a common sequel to chronic gout, and which seems to partake very much of the character of rheumatism. When gout, from the frequency and severity of its attacks, has not only debilitated the limbs in a serious degree, but has also weakened the constitution, so that the circulation is very languid, and the nervous system much depressed, it may be desirable that a course of warm sea bathing, sea air, and friction, should precede the visit to Buxton; or, if circumstances do not allow this arrangement, the warm bath at Buxton should be the previous remedy, the temperature being gradually reduced, in order to prepare the patient for that of  $82^{\circ}$ .

In most instances, and indeed with with very little exception, one or two warm baths may be taken with great advantage as preliminary to the use of the natural bath; and, as a general rule, the temperature of the first bath should be from  $95^{\circ}$  to  $96^{\circ}$ ; of the second, from  $94^{\circ}$  to  $93^{\circ}$ ; and the stay in the bath from six to twenty minutes, according to the temperature and other circumstances.

With respect to rheumatism, so long as it partakes of the acute species, the Buxton bath is not proper; and I am led to believe that patients have often been injured by thus prematurely using the bath. Even when there is slight local inflammatory action, not producing any general febrile irritation as discoverable by the pulse, the immersion in the bath is seldom found to agree. But, flying general pains, with a natural state of the pulse, do not constitute an objection. It is in

a rheumatic state of the constitution, unattended with fever, when the various textures concerned in muscular motion are so much weakened, that the patient experiences lameness, stiffness, and irregular pains, more particularly in damp weather, before rain, and from a change of wind to the east, that we see the happiest effects of the Buxton bath. The distensions of the bursæ mucosæ, which form elastic swellings near the large joints, become relieved, and commonly receive a cure, from the influence of pumping on the affected parts, in conjunction with the general bathing. This observation applies both to the effects of gout and rheumatism. It will sometimes happen that the patient (more particularly when rheumatism has been the disease), whose infirmity is such, that he is conveyed with difficulty to the bath; whose disabled state makes him require assistance at every moment, and with difficulty is lifted into the bathing chair to be let down into the water,—derives benefit so quickly, that in three or four days he is capable of walking to the bath, and making his own immersion; and the subsequent progress of his recovery becomes wonderfully rapid.

The careful management of the bath is, in several particulars, very important. The time usually chosen by the patient is about an hour before dinner. Although it is judicious to take sufficient exercise previously, to produce a general pleasant warmth of the skin, it is improper to incur great fatigue. Those who are strong may with propriety bathe before breakfast. It is desirable that the patient plunge, instead of stepping into the bath; because, by means of a sudden immersion, a stronger re-action is produced. But the plunge should be made from the steps, rather than from the side of the bath, as in the latter case the head would be too depending in the fall.

At first the stay in the bath should be as short as possible, and limited to the immediate immersion. The increase of time in the subsequent bathings may be from half a minute to a minute. At the instant of the immersion, a slight sense of chilliness is experienced; but usually this is succeeded by a moderate degree of warmth, sufficiently comfortable. The proof required that the bath perfectly agrees, is, that the pa-

tient derives from it an agreeable refreshment, a pleasant universal warmth, and a general increase of elasticity. The unfavorable effect is indicated by sensations of chilliness, lassitude, and indifference of appetite. Yet the bath must not be abandoned hastily, because its most agreeable effects do not immediately take place. The constitution may in a short time accommodate itself to the influence of the bath, although at first the result may seem rather unfavorable and doubtful. On this point, however, the patient should consult his medical adviser.

According to the nature of the case, and the individual constitution, the question must be determined whether walking or other exercise shall be taken immediately after the bath; or, whether the patient shall rather refrain from exercise, or even take repose on the sofa. For the most part, I recommend repose.

Those who can use considerable exertion in the bath, and more especially in swimming, will not be so much restricted in the time of their stay, as others whose infirmity permits only slight muscular action; but in either case the time should be gradually increased. For the debilitated patient (to speak by way of distinction), from three to five minutes may be stated as the full time; for the strong, ten or twelve; and care should always be taken to keep, during the whole time, in free muscular action. On quitting the bath, every attention should be used to dry the skin quickly and completely, by means of warm towels and friction. This last point is of such great importance, that I think it necessary to dwell upon it at greater length.

I am convinced that the advantages of the Buxton bath are most materially increased when proper friction and *shampooing* are used in conjunction with it. In some cases it is desirable that this treatment should be employed either immediately when the patient quits the bath, or very shortly after. In general, the exact time of the day is not material. By such treatment the circulation of blood in the weak muscles is actively promoted, without the least fatigue to the patient; and other good effects upon the infirm limbs are by degrees produced. I may briefly define the advantages of this treatment to consist in the influence which it may possess



to relieve the parts from the effects of preceding effusion, by exciting the absorbents to unload the cellular membrane; to assist in restoring the lost freedom of motion in the tendons and ligaments; to renovate the capability of proper contraction and relaxation in the muscular fibres; to improve the circulation as above stated; and conduce to a more perfect transmission of the nervous influence.

The unrivalled claim of the Buxton bath, as possessing highly tonic and restorative qualities, will not be disputed by those who have had any sufficient opportunity of becoming acquainted with its powers. I am not aware that a bath of this happy intermediate temperature ( $82^{\circ}$ ) between the warm and the cold bath, is to be met with in any part of the world. One obvious and important advantage derived from a spacious bath of the temperature of  $82^{\circ}$ , over a confined one at the same temperature, must be referred to the opportunity which it allows of free motion, and which materially assists the subsequent re-action of the circulation. It is indeed that happy medium of temperature between the warm and cold bath, neither exciting by heat, nor depressing by cold, which enables it to act as a favorable tonic to the limbs, and to the general constitution. The uniformity of temperature, in so large a body of water, could not be imitated in an artificial bath; and the probable influence which the azotic impregnation of the water may have upon the skin, is worthy to be considered.

Those patients who, from the nature of their case and constitution, are confined to the use of the warm bath (the natural water heated), experience an entirely different action from what they have previously found from ordinary warm baths used at other places.

I should be guilty of an omission in my recommendation of Buxton, if I did not take notice of the remarkably bracing qualities of the air. Although, from its hilly situation, this district possesses a variable climate, yet, as the rain quickly disappears from the surface, in consequence of the porous nature of the soil, the atmosphere is more remarkable for its dryness than its humidity. The invigorating power of Buxton air appears indeed to be generally acknowledged; and I was informed by many invalids, that they became quickly sensible



of its happy influence, receiving a remarkable improvement of appetite, of spirits, and of general energy. Change of air alone is a remedy of great importance; and the favorable influence of the mountainous\* situation of Buxton is often most happily shewn upon the debilitated invalid. Celsus well describes the occasional value of making any change of air in the following words. "*Pessimum ægro est cælum, quod ægrum fecit; adeo ut in id quodque genus, quod naturâ pejus est, in hoc statu salubris mutatio sit.*"

The vicinity of Buxton is not devoid of interesting scenery, and affords the opportunity of some agreeable excursions, which will particularly gratify the lover of Nature in her rude attire. The most interesting objects are emphatically styled the Seven Wonders of the Peak; but for all particulars of this kind, I must refer the reader to the information contained in the Buxton Guide.

The noble range of buildings called the Crescent, erected at the expence of the late Duke of Devonshire, furnishes, in its hotels, every elegant and comfortable accommodation; and for those who prefer to live entirely in private, convenient lodgings are readily procured.

My present limits will not permit me to enter into a long detail of cases; but, in order to illustrate the curative virtues of the Buxton springs, I shall offer some of the results of my own personal observation and experience during the last thirteen years; having, during that period, visited Buxton annually in the season.

A gentleman, aged 50, of the nervous temperament, formerly a free liver, had suffered long and severely from acute gout, but latterly, from the chronic form of the complaint. He was reduced in flesh, and weak. He was affected with alternating pains in the head and limbs, so much increased by change of weather that he considered them to be rheu-

---

\* "*The mountain, Ax-Edge, in which is the source of the Dove and the Wye, is about 1100 feet above the level of the ground at Buxton Hall; and Buxton Hall is 1000 feet, or thereabouts, higher than Derby: so that the column of quicksilver in the tube of the barometer is always one inch lower at Buxton than at Derby, at the same time, and under similar circumstances*" Dr. Pearson quotes this statement from Mr. Whitehurst.

matic, and under this impression visited Buxton, for the purpose of using the natural bath. Neglecting all preparatory treatment, he bathed three times, within five days, in the public bath. On each occasion he felt chilled at the time of immersion, and did not receive comfortable warmth afterwards. His head was constantly painful, and the limbs in no degree relieved. On the day following the last bathing, I was consulted, and found him suffering from many urgent symptoms. He described his head to feel as if too full of blood, and he had great confusion of thought. Gout had fixed in one foot and one knee, with much pain, but only slight signs of inflammation. He had general pains over the body, with frequent nervous shiverings. I found the strongest indications of error in the digestive organs, and prescribed active aperients and alteratives, in conjunction with the moderate use of the acetum colchici. Leeches were applied to the temples, and a very small blister to the neck.

By these means all the active symptoms of complaint were in a short time removed, and I then directed the use of the warm bath, beginning at the temperature  $96^{\circ}$ , and gradually reducing it to  $90^{\circ}$ ; after which he returned to the natural bath with perfect success. He continued it for six weeks, under strict regulation, and obtained a very satisfactory recovery. He also derived benefit from drinking the water of St. Anne's well.

I have met with numerous instances in which the gouty patient has visited Buxton in a very unfit state of constitution for the proper use of the bath; and, impatient of delay, has, without advice or any preparatory treatment, imprudently entered on the use of the natural bath, and received much consequent injury, instead of benefit.

An elderly lady, having long suffered from a mixture of gout and rheumatism, in the chronic form, attended with great derangement of the digestive organs, head-ache, much weariness, and great irregularity of the circulation, as indicated by sensations of coldness of the head and feet, and heat about the stomach, right side, and the back, had for a considerable time desisted from medical treatment, and visited Buxton for the purpose of bathing, without using any pre-

paration. She made trial of the natural bath. Immediately on immersing herself, she felt a sense of rushing of blood to the head, with pain and confusion, and thought she should faint in the bath ; the head and feet remained singularly cold for some time. She next used a bath at  $94^{\circ}$ , but had not power of re-action to oppose the feelings of coldness and discomfort arising from this temperature of the water ; for it should always be borne in mind how great is the difference between stepping into a bath and continuing in it at rest, and making a sudden immersion and keeping up a constant action of the body.

This lady derived great benefit from a course of bathing, first at  $97^{\circ}$ , and afterwards  $96^{\circ}$ , in conjunction with medical treatment.

These instances are sufficient to shew the importance of a due consideration being given to the fitness or unfitness of the patient's state of constitution for the employment of the natural bath.

A gentleman, aged 50, originally of robust constitution, subject to acute gout since the age of 25, had suffered in an unusual degree from a continuation of painful symptoms during two months ; for he had felt himself so much injured by the taking of Wilson's tincture, Reynolds' specific, and the wine of colchicum to a great extent, that he left this fit to its own course, and visited Buxton in his state of convalescence, being much affected in the upper and lower extremities, with frequent aching or shooting pains, lameness, debility, and so sensitive to changes of weather that there was a strong character of rheumatism in his disorder. This view of the complaint was confirmed by his suffering occasionally from lumbago.

He had lived in so sparing a manner that he did not require much preparation from medicine. He used four warm baths, beginning at  $96^{\circ}$ , and each time lessening a degree, and shortening his stay in the bath accordingly. He then had recourse to the natural bath, which he used with prudence and steadiness for six weeks ; at first, two days in succession, omitting the third ; and then for three days, omitting the fourth ; never remaining in the bath more than seven mi-



minutes. The pump was applied to the loins and to the weakened joints. Friction and shampooing were employed daily. I never witnessed a more striking example of the utility of the Buxton bath. This gentleman was quite renovated in the active and comfortable use of his limbs, and gained equally in constitutional strength and nervous energy. He drank the water at intervals, a pint daily, without any disagreement, and with much seeming benefit.

A gentleman, subject to rheumatism, was seized with gout in the great toe only, in the first fit. In subsequent attacks, both toes and both ankles were affected. He had also sciatica on one side, and rheumatism in various parts, at the time of the last paroxysm. All inflammation had passed away ; but, harassed with continual pains, and such weakness in the joints, that he had the apprehension of losing the use of his limbs, he made trial of the common warm bath : it did not afford relief, and served only to increase the weakness of his limbs. In this state he went to Buxton, and bathed regularly for seven weeks, with the happy result of a perfect cure.

I should observe that he omitted bathing the sixth week, and used the bath only each other day in the last week. And I may here state, that it is advisable, especially for those who can make it convenient to remain at Buxton for a long period, to lessen rather than increase the frequency of bathing at the conclusion of the course ; in this manner gradually withdrawing, instead of suddenly discontinuing, so active a stimulus to the constitution.

Another gentleman, much crippled from chronic gout, and also affected with rheumatic pains, received a cure at Buxton in five weeks. He relates that he was not sensible of any material advantage until about the fifteenth time of bathing.

A gentleman, aged 46, had suffered severe gout in both feet, in the toes, instep, and ankles. He had applied leeches freely to the inflamed parts, with only slight relief ; and considers that they had tended to produce the very serious weakness and swelling which ensued for a long time. At a distant period from the paroxysm, he was unable to walk for more than a quarter of an hour, without producing swelling of the feet, much fatigue, and excessive aching. In this state



he visited Buxton; and, by regular bathing, and by the use of the pump, in rather less than five weeks he received a cure.

The Buxton bath may fairly claim the praise of possessing a considerable influence in preventing the return of gout. I know one gentleman who, having been slightly subject to this disorder, resolved on paying regular visits to Buxton so long as he should derive benefit. Accordingly, he went every season for seventeen years. He omitted the eighteenth year, and was attacked by gout; since which he has again paid his regular homage at this shrine of health, and with as much success as before.

I consider this as an extreme case, and should be still more disposed to extol the powers of the baths in preventing the return of rheumatism than of gout; because the latter is so much more distinctly a constitutional disease than the former: and the attempt of permanent cure must depend, therefore, essentially on the exact habits of living. Yet still, due importance should be assigned to those means which tend to improve the strength of the frame, and communicate tone to the system; this benefit is eminently conferred by the Buxton bath. Those invalids who resort to the baths only for a season, and remain perhaps for a short space of time, render very slight justice to Buxton, and ought not to expect those lasting advantages which are with certainty bestowed on the more zealous and constant visitor.

A lady, aged 40, finding herself in a state of general debility, brought on by anxiety and fatigue, removed from Dublin to the vicinity of the sea-coast, where she had not the advantage of a machine, and she bathed with all the risk of exposure to the air. In this way she contracted an attack of rheumatism, which was most severe, affecting the upper and lower limbs, attended with much fever, great irritation of the nervous system, and, finally, with the total loss of the power of walking; the attempt even of standing was so painful as scarcely to be endured. She had visited Bath, and used the baths there with great perseverance, but without any sensible improvement. On my examination of the limbs, I found considerable bursal swelling around the knees and

ankles ; there was great stiffness, with tendonous rigidity ; but it was evident that any inflammation which might exist was of the most passive kind, and therefore it did not appear objectionable that recourse should be had to the natural bath. It fortunately agreed perfectly, and was used in conjunction with shampooing. After some weeks, such an improvement was effected, as to allow of walking with some assistance. This lady returned to Buxton the next season, and finally recovered the use of her limbs.

A gentleman, between 50 and 60 years of age, who had long been a martyr to gout, in his last protracted fit incurred a complete disability of the lower extremities, and had no other mode of taking exercise than being drawn in a chair, or using a carriage, into which he was lifted. He used a course of tepid bathing in the Buxton water, beginning at 96°, and gradually decreasing it to 92°, for three weeks ; after which period he commenced with an immersion in the natural bath. This agreed perfectly, and he persisted in the use of the natural bath for six weeks, with such perfect success that he regained the comfortable power of walking. The plan of friction and shampooing was also employed. This patient was of so plethoric a habit, and so prone to congestion in the vessels of the head, that he found immediate and very sensible disagreement from drinking the water, on every occasion that he made trial of it.

A lady, of middle age, of the nervous temperament, but usually enjoying good health, dislocated her knee by a fall : it was quickly reduced ; but she suffered excessive pain, with total disability of the limb, for a fortnight. She experienced startings of the limb in a severe degree. Deep-seated inflammation ensued, and it was believed by the surgeon that the synovial membrane was much affected. The general condition of the joint was so sensitive, that all the ordinary means of treatment appeared to aggravate rather than relieve the irritation.

Having at length so far recovered that she could make use of crutches, she visited Buxton ; and, after the use of a few tepid baths, entered on a course of the natural bath. The steady persevering use of it produced the happiest effects,

and very gradually she obtained a sensible improvement. She returned to Buxton the following season, and finally recovered the use of the limb. The application of the pump was never admissible; and friction also, unless used in the most gentle manner, excited irritation and pain. I do not believe that, in this case, any description of bath could have afforded such remarkable benefit as was derived from the natural water at Buxton.

There are scarcely any complaints more afflicting in the sufferings which they produce, than the different forms of neuralgia, or painful affections of the nerves. I have witnessed many instances of the successful influence of the Buxton bath in cases of this nature, especially when cold and damp had been the exciting cause, and when the character of the nervous suffering was strongly rheumatic.

A gentleman of the middle age, of delicate constitution, and of the nervous temperament, had undergone extreme fatigue at an election, and after great perspiration carelessly exposed himself to midnight air. He was shortly after seized with sciatica in one limb, and this was followed by pains in the femoral nerves of both thighs, and in the nervous branches supplying the muscles of the upper arms. He was so much deprived of sleep by intense pain, that he soon became reduced in strength and flesh.

In these circumstances, having taken various medicines without relief, he visited Buxton. He first used tepid baths without benefit, and, on the contrary, with a relaxing and injurious effect. He then had recourse to the natural bath, with the best result, as it acted most favorably as a tonic. But it was necessary to join medical treatment with the bathing. Belladonna liniment, well rubbed into the skin over the situation of the painful nerves, afforded much relief. He also took, with great benefit, first a bark saline draught, in effervescence with free doses of the black drop; and afterwards medium doses of Fowler's solution with the black drop. He finally quite recovered.

In the case of a gentleman who suffered from nervous pains both in the upper and lower extremities, taking place



with such suddenness and extreme intensity as to resemble *tic douloureux*, the natural bath produced excellent effects. On pressure of the upper part of the spine, he shrunk with exquisite sense of suffering, and sometimes this pressure produced immediate spasms of the muscles, chiefly in the arms. Acupuncturation at the spine, in conjunction with the heat of moxa, applied by means of a syringe, proved very useful. He took opium and camphor, and full doses of carbonate of iron; and, although he did not obtain a perfect cure, he left Buxton very materially relieved from his sufferings, and much strengthened in constitution.

Acute sciatica requires much preliminary treatment, and indeed too completely disables the patient to allow of travelling, usually confining the sufferer even to his bed; but, in the chronic form of the complaint, and especially when combined with lumbago, the natural bath, with the aid of pumping, in most instances proves highly beneficial. When the case has been of long standing, the good results to be expected can only be gradually obtained; and it is always advisable to join the influence of medical treatment. In neuralgic cases, the pumping should be used cautiously; for if applied intemperately, in frequency or strength, the nerves become too much stimulated, and pain and very injurious irritation ensue.

I should fill a volume, if I were to relate at length a part only of the various cases in which I have witnessed the highly curative powers of the Buxton bath; and, on the present occasion, I feel it necessary to limit myself to a few further observations of a general nature.

In no cases is the efficacy of the natural bath more strikingly shown than in restoring the patient from the debility and general lameness produced by acute rheumatism, due care being observed that all feverish action has passed away.

In partial weakness of limbs, whether occasioned by disease or by accident, the bath and the use of the pump are entitled to every recommendation.

Many persons suffering from general weakness of constitution find great advantage from the bath; but, on the



other hand, there are many with whom none but a warm bath agrees; and some, to whom every kind of bathing proves unfriendly.

In enlargements of the bursæ mucosæ (elastic swellings near the joints), unattended with inflammation, not painful, but productive of great weakness of the joint over which the diseased bursæ are situated, the use of the bath is important, and still more that of the pump, which may, in most cases, be employed every day with great propriety; and, when the lower extremities only are affected, this may be done without giving the patient the trouble of altogether undressing—such are the arrangements for this purpose.

Respecting the internal use of the water, I have already stated, that, although many persons will drink it for a considerable time without feeling its influence in any other way than on the kidneys, others, in a very delicate state of constitution, experience from it effects equally marked and beneficial.

A lady, aged 20, had gradually fallen into a state of great constitutional debility, the stomach having so completely lost its tone, that the smallest quantities of food would disagree, producing a sense of weight and soreness, with occasional nausea. The usual stomachic medicines had failed to give relief, and many that were tried appeared to be injurious. Leeches and a blister had been applied without apparent benefit, and the complaint had otherwise been treated on the principles of opposing chronic inflammation.

The drinking of the water at St. Anne's well, the doses at first small, and gradually increased to the full quantity, succeeded to admiration, and the patient improved in health in the most satisfactory manner.

A gentleman, aged 50, who had undergone much bodily fatigue and mental anxiety, fell into similar loss of health as that just described, and derived from the use of the water an equal amount of benefit.

Both patients also felt a most sensible influence from the bracing qualities of the air.

## OF THE BUXTON CHARITY BATH.

I cannot refrain from taking this opportunity of advocating the cause of this Institution, which is so great a blessing to the afflicted poor, and which so well deserves the fostering protection of the affluent and humane.

As the Physician of the Charity, I can bear my ample and cordial testimony to its excellent purposes, and to the large benefits which it confers; and upon this subject I cannot, I think, do better than annex the report which was drawn up at a meeting held at the Great Hotel on the 18th of September, 1830, Charles C. Western, Esq. M.P. (now Lord Western) in the chair.

It was resolved “that the following appeal to the public should be addressed, through the medium of their chairman, to the principal nobility and gentry in Derbyshire and the adjoining counties; to gentlemen of the faculty; and other persons throughout the country at large, who were likely to take any interest in the success of the Institution.

“The extent of relief to the unhappy objects of this charity is, in the first place, necessary to be laid before you; and upon an examination, by the meeting, of the accounts of former years, I am enabled to state to you that, upon an average of the last four or five years, about *eight hundred persons* have annually had the benefit of the baths granted by the noble proprietor—medicine from the funds of the charity—and gratuitous advice from the medical trustees. Above *four hundred* of these persons have also received an allowance of five shillings per week for three successive weeks, the time in general considered to be sufficient, though in many cases a longer period would be highly desirable, if the funds of the charity would allow it. The number of patients admitted this year has not been reduced; but the defalcation in the funds being to the extent shewn in the report of the annual meeting, it is evident that the further aid of the public is indispensably necessary to the continuance of that relief which the charity has been hitherto enabled to afford.

“ The reputation of these Springs has been long known and generally acknowledged ; but it is the strong opinion of this meeting that their remedial and restorative powers are by no means adequately appreciated by the principal inhabitants of the surrounding neighbourhood ; nor does it appear that they are even sufficiently known to the faculty in general, or to the country at large. But it is impossible for persons who have been in the habit of visiting this place, and who have watched the rapid progress which the patients of this charity exhibit, from the lowest stage of disease to renewed energy and health, without being convinced that the most important sanative effects are produced by the proper use of these Springs, in a great variety of cases. The situation of this place is peculiarly calculated to furnish examples of extraordinary and varied cases of disease, being within a short distance of the great manufacturing towns of Leeds, Manchester, Sheffield, Birmingham, Macclesfield, and Stockport. Multitudes, broken down by the confinement and unhealthy nature of their employments, come here miserable spectacles of accumulated disease, the greater portion of whom recover, in an almost miraculous manner, their health and strength, and are restored to their families and friends.

“ It is most material to observe, that the medicinal qualities of these waters are by no means confined to the cure of rheumatism and gout. In almost all cases of debilitated and broken-down constitutions, the effects of acute or chronic disease, climate or intemperance, as well as the unhealthy occupation of the workmen in manufacturing towns, the most beneficial results are experienced from the use of the baths, and the waters taken internally. The powers of the digestive organs are wonderfully restored : the skin being brought into a more healthy state by the bath, aids the relief given to the stomach by the water which is drunk, and thus a healthy action of the whole system is brought about, the patient is restored to his former vigour, and a condition of permanent health.

“ The peculiar air of this place should not, perhaps, be wholly overlooked. It is elastic and dry, owing to the ele-



vation of the district in which it is situated, and its limestone soil. When rain falls, it is speedily absorbed ; neither leaving dampness nor moisture to depress the patients, or counteract that general bracing quality of the atmosphere so conducive to their recovery.

“ It is submitted, that, upon these considerations, not only would it be a matter of serious regret that the funds of this Institution should fall off, but that it is most earnestly to be desired that we should be enabled materially to increase them ; and I trust you will feel that, with the hope of accomplishing this object, the meeting, of which I have the honor to be the organ, is fully justified in making this special appeal.

“ Were the salutary powers of these Springs more generally understood, thousands among the higher classes might be restored to health and happiness ; and numbers of the afflicted poor returned to their families, again able and active members of the community.”

The benevolent and distinguished individual who presided, signed this address, after expressing himself in the following words. “ In conclusion,—I venture to take the liberty of expressing my individual conviction of the correctness of the opinions herein given by the meeting. I have visited this place very often ; I have had abundant means of observation ; have watched the singularly beneficial influence of the waters in a great variety of cases ; and have in my own person repeatedly experienced their efficacy in an eminent degree.”

## THE BUXTON CHALYBEATE.

In addition to the tepid springs which are peculiar to Buxton, there is also a chalybeate, which rises from a bed of shale, on the north side of the river, behind the George Inn.

It is a spring, not of strong impregnation, as the following statement will shew ; but it is a very pure water, and instances may occur in which its use will deserve recommendation. I have in some instances found it desirable to



prescribe this water instead of St. Anne's well, either by itself or as an adjunct to the bath ; but I must add, that the cases which call for such a preference, are not those which may with propriety be called *Buxton cases*. In those circumstances of constitutional error and weakness, in which chalybeate remedies are proper, there will be every propriety in having recourse to this water, and in joining with its use some medicinal preparation of iron, if by itself it should, although agreeing well, fail to produce the desired benefit. For more extended observations on the present subject, I refer the inquiring reader to my account of the water of Tunbridge Wells ; and proceed now to state some general chemical particulars of the Buxton chalybeate.

The taste of the water is slightly and agreeably chalybeate.

The temperature 54°.

The specific gravity is 1.0003.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Tincture of galls in a few minutes produces a violet hue.

Prussiate of potash, a light greenish blue.

After boiling, or after simple exposure for a short time, no change of colour is occasioned by these re-agents.

Nitrate of silver scarcely produces a change.

Nitrate of lead no immediate change ; but soon a slight cloud appears.

Solution of soap scarcely disturbs the transparency of the water.

Lime water, no obvious change.

Muriate of barytes, a slight cloud.

Muriate of lime, no sensible change.

Pure ammonia causes a very slight brownish precipitate, perceptible after standing.

Carbonate of ammonia, a similar effect.

Oxalate of ammonia, a slight cloud.

From the effects of these re-agents, we may infer that the iron in this water is held in solution by carbonic acid. From

comparative experiments which I made on a former occasion with the different springs of Tunbridge Wells, and Tunbridge, I conclude that the proportion of iron in the water does not much exceed half a grain in a gallon.

It has only a small proportion of carbonic acid.

It contains a small proportion of the muriatic and sulphuric acids in a combined state.

It is a remarkably soft water.

## MATLOCK.

---

MATLOCK Bath is situated two miles from the village of Matlock ; 22 miles south-east of Buxton ; 17 from Derby ; and is distant from London 143 miles. Until its warm springs began to attract notice, about the year 1698, this sweet retreat was only occupied by the rude cottages of the miners. At that period the original bath was built, and a house also for the accommodation of visitors. Other building, as hotels and lodging houses, have since been erected ; and the place now affords every accommodation which can be desired.

Matlock bath is placed in a valley of the mountain limestone, close to the river Derwent, which at this spot is overhung by mountain scenery of the highest order of picturesque beauty. The springs which flow into the Derwent, in many parts coat its borders with calcareous deposit called *tufa*, and which, with covering moss and vegetable matter, at length contribute to form a kind of embankment. Various substances are thrown into these waters in their course to the Derwent, in order that they may receive an incrustation from carbonate of lime, which the water, on its exposure to the air, freely throws down. Hence the term of the petrifying wells.

Dr. Saunders quotes the following account from Dr. Short's History of Mineral Waters. " A number of springs issue from the limestone rock, all of them possessing the clearness and purity that distinguish mountain streams which rise from a clear rocky soil, but several of these possess a temperature steadily above that of natural waters in our climate. The cold and tepid springs are singularly situated in this limestone hill. All the tepid waters arise from fifteen to thirty yards above the level of the Derwent ; whilst those

both above and below are cold ; and even the sources of the latter intermix with those of a higher temperature." The supply of water is very copious, and part is received into spacious baths, used for medical purposes, and which give the distinguishing appellation to this delightful spot.

#### OF THE WATER AT THE FOUNTAIN.

The sensible properties of the water differ but little from those of a common good spring, except that its temperature, which is  $68^{\circ}$ , is in taste approaching to tepid. It is beautifully clear, but does not sparkle much on being received fresh into the glass from the spring. The fountain consists of a handsomely constructed vase\*, of the Derbyshire marble ; and its form and neatness, together with the transparency of the water, offer a pleasing invitation to the invalid to take a morning draught of this pure beverage.

The specific gravity of the water at 60 is 1.0003. I had not an opportunity of making the examination immediately as it came from the spring.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Litmus paper receives a reddish tinge, which disappears on drying.

By the water in a very concentrated state, turmeric paper was not affected ; nor did it change paper stained with the flower of the wild hyacinth† ; a remarkably delicate test for alkali, and acting in the same manner as the violet.

Lime water renders the water slightly milky.

Solution of soap produces only a slight opalescence.

---

\* The pipe which conducts the water into the vase does not rise above half an inch from the bottom ; and when there is no water in it, the *jet d'eau* rises several feet ; but when the orifice is covered by a stratum of water, it only bubbles and flows over.

† The hyacinthus non scriptus of Linnæus, and the scilla nutans of the Flora Britannica.



Nitrate of lead, a dense cloud.

Subcarbonate of soda, no change.

Muriate of lime, no change.

Carbonate of ammonia alone, no change ; but phosphate of soda being added, a slight cloud appears.

Nitrate of silver produces an immediate cloud.

Muriate of barytes, a dense cloud.

Oxalate of ammonia, a dense cloud.

Pure ammonia, no change.

Tincture of galls, no change.

From the effect produced by these re-agents, we are led to conclude that the water contains free carbonic acid, and some muriates and sulphates in sensible quantity. From the further indications, the bases may be considered as magnesia, lime, and probably soda.

When the water is concentrated by evaporation, it deposits carbonate of lime, and is then but very slightly affected by oxalate of ammonia. From comparative experiments made with precipitants, for the purpose of obtaining a nearer estimate of the relative proportions of the different salts, it appeared that carbonate of lime was the most considerable ingredient, and that the other salts, which are certainly small in quantity, were in about equal proportion. It is obvious that a water so slightly impregnated as this of Matlock, requires, for its complete analysis, that a very large quantity of it should be evaporated, and much time and labour bestowed in executing the processes. For all medical purposes, the present chemical view will, I think, be found quite sufficient.

#### MEDICAL HISTORY.

I have only a brief account to offer of the medical properties of the Matlock water, as an internal remedy. Dr. Saunders remarks, “ that it may be employed in all those cases where a pure diluent drink is advisable.” It may truly be stated that the water can never fail to prove a wholesome beverage ; and that, in disorders dependant on

the condition of the digestive organs, it may probably render some benefit. In gravel especially, I should expect advantage from it. I do not feel authorized to extol the water as a remedy in any particular class of disorders. Its purity, its agreeable temperature, and its freshness, ensure to the invalid that, while it is calculated to be in some measure useful, it will not disagree. 'The immediate impression on the stomach is more grateful than that occasioned by ordinary spring water; is more tonic; and, when attention to regimen is joined with a course of it, some decided advantage may be expected. This latter consideration must be allowed great weight, when applied to the case of the *bon-vivant*. The adoption of a plan which is positively correct, and the avoiding of habits positively wrong, will be an important salutary change; and, hence, the pure draught of Matlock water in exchange for the feverish cup of wine (I speak of excess), will every day conduce to the improvement of the stomach, and of the general health.

Half a pint of the water should be drunk an hour before breakfast, taking with it a small portion of biscuit. A walk or ride should follow. The same draught should be taken at noon; and again an hour before dinner; exercise being duly used after each quantity.

The smallest measure of fluid which is convenient should be used at meals; for otherwise, it is probable, disadvantage will arise from distension. 'The ordinary rules of medical management, as regards the regulation of the bowels, are of course to be observed. Any kind of aperient medicine will be compatible with the waters; but, as a general direction, I should advise it in the form of pills.

## OF THE BATHS.

AT the two houses, called the Old and New Baths, there is one large bath ; each about 22 feet in length, and 15 in width ; but near the *Museum*, adjoining the Fountain and New Walk, is a bath about 30 feet long and 18 wide. The natural temperature of the water in each bath is 68°. There are several hot baths, and a shower bath ; so that a considerable gradation in a plan of bathing is conveniently obtained at Matlock. In speaking of a complete scale of bathing temperatures, I may mention the following series.—The hot bath of Bath ; the tepid bath of Buxton ; the bath of Matlock, which is just intermediate between Buxton and the sea ; the sea ; and, lastly, the cold bath.

The immersion in the Matlock bath at first produces a slight shock, but less than the cold bath, and it is soon followed by a re-action and an agreeable glow. Its use is often serviceable to a weakened frame, when the constitution is not in that state of debility which prevents the necessary re-action from taking place.

It may be viewed as a promising remedy in certain states of muscular debility left by acute rheumatism ; but its temperature is rather too low to make it suitable for established chronic rheumatism ; and I should consider it, for the most part, inapplicable for a gouty person ; allowing particular exceptions, which should always be well considered.

In commencing with the remedy, the bath should not be used more than each other day, and afterwards two mornings in succession, omitting the third. The invalid who is incapable of swimming, or using much other muscular exertion, should not remain in the bath more than one or two minutes ; and the more active patient should limit his stay to five or six minutes. It is always desirable to make a sudden immersion, falling forward, horizontally. The time of day should be before breakfast, or in the middle of the day, accordingly as the

strength of the patient will allow ; the very delicate invalid obviously waiting till noon ;—and it should precede the drinking of the water at the fountain.

The inhabitant of Derbyshire will find, as I am informed, a mild winter residence in the vale of Matlock bath, it being much sheltered on all sides from the cold winds. The traveller will be well rewarded for his labour in reaching this beautiful spot, where Nature, barren and rude in the surrounding country, has here assembled all the charms of scenery with a profusion of taste ; breaking on the view like enchantment, after the previous toils of a cheerless journey.

My limits will not allow me to expatiate further on these beauties, or to enter upon any description of the natural curiosities of the situation. Mr. Mawe's museum at Matlock bath is rich in a collection of the minerals and rocks which are found in the valley ; and its excellent arrangement renders it an interesting and fertile source of instruction and amusement.



## TUNBRIDGE WELLS.\*

---

IN the year 1816, when residing at Tunbridge Wells for the season, I directed my attention to the qualities of its mineral water. Finding that twenty-three years had elapsed since its former examination by Dr. Babington (whose recent loss the world has to lament), and an apprehension having subsequently arisen, that the water might possibly have suffered deterioration in consequence of the building of the baths near the spring, I was induced to submit it again to a chemical examination.

It is important to mention, that, in this analysis, I received the valuable assistance of my friend J. G. Children, Esq. a gentleman well known in science, and particularly distinguished by his celebrated experiments with the most magnificent galvanic battery which has ever been constructed.

What I now offer, therefore, is almost a literal reprint of my former publication.

Tunbridge Wells is situated in that part of Kent called the Weald. The rocks in its neighbourhood are composed of a siliceous grit with a ferruginous cement, and belong to that series of beds which were deposited immediately before the chalk. In this part of the country, however, those beds are not covered by the chalk, which has been, most probably, carried off during one of those revolutions to which this planet has been subjected: but they may be traced passing under the chalk formation, along the bottom of the North Downs. This sandstone contains scarcely any fossil shells,

---

\* I am induced to place the account of this water here, as I may have frequent occasion, in the course of the work, to make some allusion to its analysis.

but frequently iron in such abundance, that, before the discovery of the rich iron ore now procured from our coal works, this metal was procured in the Wealds of Kent and Sussex, where the remains of many ancient forges are yet to be seen. This ferruginous sandstone also alternates with thick beds of a tenacious clay, which forms a great part of the soil of this neighbourhood

#### OF THE SPRING.

The spring, which is now the only one in use, rises into a large marble basin. The water overflows through an aperture into a channel connected with the chalybeate cold bath, depositing in its progress a reddish-brown precipitate.

#### INTRODUCTORY EXPERIMENTS.

*Exp. 1.*—The temperature of the water, as it issues from the spring, is, in different seasons of the year, uniformly 50° Fahrt. In the coldest winters it has not been known to freeze in the basin. On the 8th of February, 1816, when the atmosphere was at 24°, the water in the basin was still at 50°. In the month of April, when I found some neighbouring springs, yielding common water and considered to be deep in their source, as low in temperature as 46° and 47°, this spring was still at 50°. In summer, the temperature of the water in the basin, near the surface, was raised a few degrees, in consequence of its free exposure to the sun's rays.

*Exp. 2.*—In examining the spring at different periods of the year, to ascertain its strength of supply, I derived the following results. In August, 1815, it yielded, in a minute, one quart, two ounces, and five drachms. In the beginning of November, one quart. The summer had been unusually fine and dry. In October the season was wet. In the beginning of March 1816, the supply was increased to two gallons and a half in a minute. At the end of this month,

the quantity was lessened to one gallon and seven pints. Much rain had fallen in the preceding months; but the winter had passed away with very little snow.

In the analysis of 1792, the specific gravity of the water is described “as exceeding that of distilled water, in the proportion of 713 to 712;” or as 1.0014 to 1.0000.

*Exp. 3.*—In several examinations of the water in the month of August, immediately fresh from the basin, and at its natural temperature 50°, I found its specific gravity, compared with that of distilled water at 50°, as 1.0007.

#### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE WATER.

The fresh water is perfectly transparent, and does not send forth air bubbles. It exhales a smell which is distinctly chalybeate. Its taste in this respect is strongly marked; but is neither acidulous nor saline. It has an agreeable freshness, and is by no means unpalatable.

*Exp. 4.*—I put some small fish into the fresh water, and found that their respiration was immediately much distressed. One of them, a lively trout, was the most visibly affected, and died in three hours. The others, which were chubs, survived and recovered.

#### SPONTANEOUS CHANGES OF THE WATER.

*Exp. 5.*—The water fresh from the spring, was exposed in a large glass vessel, in an apartment of the temperature of 68°. It quickly exhibited a few air bubbles. In an hour a precipitation had begun, appearing in the form of a delicate white pellicle on the surface. This pellicle became thickened and shining in a few hours. In about six hours the water was faintly milky, and in twenty-four hours a slight brownish sediment had fallen to the bottom. In forty-eight hours the water became transparent; the pellicle was increased and beautifully iridescent. A brown precipitate was deposited, partly on the sides of the vessel, and partly appearing in dif-

fused flakes. The water suffered no further visible change on longer exposure to the atmosphere.

*Exp. 6.*—Both the pellicle and the brown precipitate dissolved in muriatic acid, without the slightest effervescence.

*Exp. 7.*—The water contained in a corked vessel, underwent the before-mentioned spontaneous changes very slowly.

*Exp. 8.*—In a vial almost filled with the fresh water, and immediately sealed, no loss of transparency appeared during two days ; but, at the end of six days, the brown flakes were abundant. Both in this and the preceding experiment, the pellicle on the surface was very slight. A transparent glass bottle, in which the water has been frequently kept, though carefully washed, retains a strong iridescent stain.

*Exp. 9.*—Under the exhausted receiver of an excellent air pump, the spontaneous changes of the water took place much more slowly than when openly exposed.

#### CHANGES PRODUCED IN THE WATER BY HEAT.

*Exp. 10.*—I immersed a thermometer in a flask containing the fresh water, and applied heat by means of a lamp.

At a temperature of  $58^{\circ}$ , the water did not suffer any apparent change.

At  $60^{\circ}$ , air bubbles became visible, and increased rapidly as the temperature advanced ; but no other kind of change appeared until the water became heated to near  $150^{\circ}$ , its transparency till then not being affected.

At  $160^{\circ}$ , a faint milkiness was distinct.

The temperature increasing, air bubbles were still disengaged, and the whole liquor assumed a brown turbidness. Together with the brown flakes, which on the cooling of the water coalesced and subsided, minute vegetable fibres were very apparent.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

*Exp. 11.*—Tincture of galls, dropped into the water, instantly produces a light purple hue, which in a few minutes



becomes very deep. This, after an exposure to the air for two or three weeks, acquires almost the darkness and opacity of ink.

*Exp. 12.*—Prussiate of potash, in a few seconds, strikes a light blue, which in a few minutes becomes azure, and, on longer standing, a fine Prussian blue is precipitated.

*Exp. 13.*—The water concentrated by boiling, was not affected by either of the preceding reagents.

*Exp. 14.*—Tincture of litmus added to the fresh water, instantly produces a light pink-red colour; which hue gradually escapes, and in a day or two changes to a lilac. Litmus paper is slightly reddened, but, on drying, returns to its natural blue.

*Exp. 15.*—The boiled water did not change the colour of the litmus tincture.

*Exp. 16.*—Syrup of violets, after a few minutes, causes a greenish tint, which gradually deepens, and at the end of twenty-four-hours becomes a deep grass-green. Violet paper is not instantly affected, but on drying assumes the green colour. No effect is produced on turmeric paper.

*Exp. 17.*—Oxalate of ammonia produces no immediate change; but, in two or three minutes, the transparency of the water is impaired, and it gradually becomes turbid.

*Exp. 18.*—Muriate of barytes produces an immediate slight cloudiness, with a few air bubbles, and a precipitate slowly subsides, which does not re-dissolve by nitric acid.

*Exp. 19.*—Nitrate of silver occasions blueish-white streaks, and an abundant precipitate.

*Exp. 20.*—A solution of soap in alcohol scarcely renders even the fresh water turbid.

*Exp. 21.*—Lime-water instantly produces a faint milky hue; and a light-brown turbidness immediately succeeds.

*Exp. 22.*—Nitro-muriate of gold, and nitrate of lead, occasion a slight disengagement of air bubbles, without impairing the transparency of the water.

*Exp. 23.*—A few drops either of nitric, muriatic, or sulphuric acid, hasten the appearance of air bubbles; and this is so remarkable with the sulphuric, that it resembles effervescence.

*Exp. 24.*—A current of sulphuretted hydrogen gas being passed into the fresh water, no discoloration is produced ; but if the experiment be made after it has been a short time exposed, it is rendered instantly black.

*Exp. 25.*—An infusion of tea, in a few minutes, strikes a purplish lilac color.

*Exp. 26.*—A clear infusion of coffee is rendered of a blackish hue. With cocoa or chocolate, no change of color appears to be produced.

#### INFERENCES.

From the preceding experiments we derive the following conclusions ;—but it should be remarked, that, with regard to the effect of reagents, the indications can seldom be considered to possess more than general presumptive evidence.

1. It is certain that the spring rises from a great depth, *Exp. 1.*

2. That the state of the spring is considerably influenced by the seasons of summer and winter, *Exp. 2.*

3. The near approximation of specific gravity, which the water possesses, to that of distilled water, is alone a proof of a small proportion of foreign ingredients, *Exp. 3.*

4. That the water contains iron, and probably in no very slight proportion, *Exp. 10, 11, 12, 25.*

5. That the iron is combined with the carbonic acid, appears from the deposition of the reddish-brown precipitate in the basin, and along the channel through which the water flows, and from *Exp. 5, 10, 13, 14, 24.*

6. That the carbonic acid is the only solvent of the iron in this water, *Exp. 13.*

7. That the iron which exists in the water as a carbonate, falls down in its spontaneous separation, in the state of oxide, *Exp. 6.*

8. That the free carbonic acid is contained in the water, *Exp. 10, 14.*

9. That the water contains a carbonated earth, is proved by the effect on the color of violets (*Exp. 16*) ; which substance, as was suggested by Dr. Saunders, requires se-

paration from the iron with which it falls down, in order that the proportion of this metal in the water may be accurately estimated.

10. That a carbonated alkali is not present, is indicated by the color of turmeric remaining unchanged, *Exp.* 16.

11. That lime is present, *Exp.* 17.

12. That the water contains combined sulphuric acid, *Exp.* 18.

13. That it contains a muriatic salt, *Exp.* 19.

14. That it is a soft water, is deducible from its low specific gravity, *Exp.* 3, and also from *Exp.* 20.

15. That the water is free from animal matter ; and that the slight putrescence which it was found to acquire from confinement, when the pump was formerly in use, is referable to the vegetable matter which it contains, *Exp.* 22.

#### MISCELLANEOUS EXPERIMENTS.

*Exp.* 27.—To the boiled and filtered water, pure ammonia being added, after a few hours, a whiteish flaky precipitate, very minute in quantity, is seen slowly subsiding ; which, after remaining exposed two or three days, acquires a reddish-brown color.

*Exp.* 28.—This precipitate, being collected and dried, was fused with glass of borax, and the violet hue was produced ; being fused with pure nitre, a beautiful grass-green appeared. Prussiate of potash being added to a solution of the precipitate, a white precipitate instantly ensued. These results, therefore, were distinctive of the presence of *manganese*.

*Exp.* 29.—A portion of the ferruginous precipitate collected from the channel, and carefully dried at a very moderate heat, was treated with cold muriatic acid. It did not dissolve ; whence it follows, that the iron thus separated from its solvent, and exposed to the atmosphere, is in the state of *peroxide*.

In the former analysis, by Dr. Babington, it is stated, that “ the whole ochre collected by the filter proved, when dried, to be strongly *magnetic*.”

*Exp.* 30.—I found that no effect could be produced by the magnet upon the ferruginous precipitate, either after being dried by a moderate heat, or being heated before the blow-pipe ; but, if heated with *wax*, it became strongly sensible.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE SOLID INGREDIENTS.

Four gallons and 12 ounces (wine measure) of the water were reduced by evaporation to three pints, and the ferruginous precipitate was separated. The remaining fluid was then evaporated to dryness. The solid matter, dried at 220°, was

	Grains.
Ferruginous .....	11·9
Saline.....	19·6
	<hr/>
	31·5
	Grains.
Or, per gallon.....	7·68

#### EXAMINATION OF THE SALINE MATTER.

A. 1.—The 19·6 grs. of saline matter were digested in 80 grs. of alcohol of the specific gravity of 805·72. After standing about eighteen hours, the spirituous solution was separated from the insoluble matter, and the latter washed with a little fresh spirit. The solution and washings were then evaporated, and the solid matter, dried at 220°, weighed

---

\* The apparatus used for drying the precipitates, by means of heated air, consisted of a double cylindrical vessel of cast iron, with an intermediate space all around, and supported on legs, so as to receive a lamp under the bottom. A hole was perforated in the middle of the lid, to receive a thermometer ; and the precipitate being placed on a stand conveniently adapted to the vessel, the heat of the enclosed air was easily regulated by the adjustment of the lamp. Double filters of equal weight were used, and the one dried with the precipitate as above stated, was again accurately weighed against the other. In the other analytical process described in this work, we gave the preference to the method of decantation, employing small glass capsules, suffering the precipitates to subside, washing



2.85 grs. The solution was slightly tinged yellow, from a little vegetable matter taken up by the alcohol.

2.—The 2.85 grs. were decomposed by sulphuric acid, and evaporated, and the heat was raised towards the end, to expel the superfluous acid. The sulphate of magnesia was then carefully dissolved in a small quantity of cold water, and the solution separated from the sulphate of lime, which was again washed with a fresh portion of water. In this way a pretty complete separation of the two salts was effected, and the sulphate of magnesia, being evaporated to dryness, and heated to  $220^{\circ}$ , weighed 1.6 grs. ; which was found, by a separate experiment made expressly for the purpose of comparison, to be equal to 1.22 of muriate of magnesia. This being deducted from 2.85 grs. leaves 1.63 grs. for the muriate of lime.

B. 1.—The saline matter, insoluble in alcohol, was dried at  $220^{\circ}$ , and weighed 16.75 grs. It was digested in 134 grs. of distilled water in the cold for several hours, and frequently stirred. The solution was separated, and the residuum washed in fresh portions of cold water. The washings and solution being evaporated to dryness, and heated to  $220^{\circ}$ , weighed 11.3 grs. and was common salt. On examination, however, it was found that some sulphate of lime was mixed with the muriate of soda. It was therefore redissolved, and muriate of barytes was dropped into the solution, as long as it produced any effect. When the precipitate had subsided, the clear liquid was separated, and the sulphate of barytes, which had formed, was well washed and dried at  $220^{\circ}$ . It weighed 2.15 grs. = 1.25 for the sulphate of lime; which being deducted from 11.3 grs. leaves 10.05 of muriate of soda.

2.—The matter insoluble in cold water, being dried at  $220^{\circ}$ , weighed 5.1 grs. This was boiled with 5 oz. of distilled water, which dissolved the whole of the sulphate of lime, leaving only a small residuum, weighing .6 of a gr. This almost

---

the matter with distilled water with the usual care, drying the precipitate in its capsule on sand heated to  $212^{\circ}$ , and finally weighing the same, first with its precipitate, and afterwards freed from it with due care, thus estimating the weight.

wholly dissolved with effervescence in diluted nitric acid, and the solution gave an abundant precipitate with oxalate of ammonia. It was therefore carbonate of lime. The portion not dissolved by the nitric acid, weighed  $\cdot 02$  of a gr. and was chiefly vegetable fibre, with some very minute particles of quartz sand.

#### EXAMINATION OF THE FERRUGINOUS PRECIPITATE.

A. a. 1.—This precipitate (11·9 grs.), dissolved by the application of heat, in muriatic acid, with the exception of 1·8 gr. of a dark-coloured matter, which was found to consist of vegetable fibre, silica, and alumina. The two last substances probably arose from some particles of dust accidentally blown into the basin from the walks, and mechanically suspended in the water.

a. 2.—The muriatic solution was diluted with more than a pint of distilled water, and pure ammonia, cautiously dropped in\*, till the solution very slightly restored the blue color of litmus paper, which had been reddened by vinegar. A copious precipitate of oxide of iron ensued. This was separated after standing some hours, and, when dried at  $220^{\circ}$ , weighed 9·4 grs.

a. 3.—The clear liquid of the last process was evaporated to dryness, and the muriate of ammonia sublimed. When the volatile salt was quite driven off, and no more fumes arose on the application of a strong heat, a small portion of matter remained, weighing about half a grain, which consisted of carbonate of lime, and a slight trace of manganese.

The 9·4 grs. of oxide of iron being examined, by fusing a portion with pure potash, gave also indications of containing some manganese, but in quantity infinitely too minute to be estimated. The results of the foregoing analysis, therefore, appear to give,

---

\* This method was adopted for the purpose of attempting the separation of the manganese from the iron, according to the ingenious method recommended by Mr. Hatchett (Thomson's Annals, vol. ii. p. 343), which appears to me the best that has been proposed.

Of saline matter, 19·6 grs. consisting of,

A. 2. Muriate of magnesia.....	1·22
———— lime.....	1·63
B. 1. ————— soda.....	10·05
B. 1. & 2. Sulphate of lime. ....	5·75
2. Insoluble.....	·02
Carbonate of lime.....	·58
	<u>19·25</u>

Of ferruginous precipitate, 11·9 grs. consisting of,

	Grains.
A. a. 3. Oxide of iron.....	9·4
a. 1. Insoluble.....	1·8
A. 3. Carbonate of lime, &c.....	·5
	<u>11·7</u>
	19·25
	<u>30·95</u>

19·6

11·9

Total..... 31·5

Ditto, by processes, ... 30·95

Loss..... ·55

From these data, one gallon of the water appears to contain 7·68 grains of solid contents, in the following proportions.

	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	2·46
———— lime.....	·39
———— magnesia.....	·29
Sulphate of lime .....	1·41
Carbonate of lime.....	·27
Oxide of iron.....	2·22
Traces of manganese, insoluble matter, (vegetable fibre, silex, &c.) .....	·44
Loss in processes.....	·13
	<u>7·68*</u>

---

\* The whole contents of a wine gallon, according to the former Analysis of 1792, are stated as follows :

Or, stating the results according to the mode of computation of Dr. Murray, the following estimate will appear :

	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	1·25
Sulphate of soda.....	1·47
Muriate of lime.....	1·54
——— magnesia.....	·29
Carbonate of lime.....	·27
Oxide of iron .....	2·29
Traces of manganese, insoluble matter ...	·44
Loss, &c.....	·13
	<hr/> 7·68

EXAMINATION OF THE GASEOUS CONTENTS OF THE WATER.

A flask which, with its ground-bent tube, contained exactly four ounces and a half of the fresh water, was completely filled by immersion in the basin. This water was gradually heated by means of a lamp, and the gas received over mercury. The boiling temperature was continued until no more gas came over.

The mean of three experiments, performed in this manner, the necessary estimates and corrections being made by barometrical pressure, assumed at the standard of 30°, and for thermometrical temperature at 60°, gave, for the total quantity of gas, per gallon,

Cubic inches, 13·3.

---

	Grs.
Of Oxide of iron.....	1·
— Muriate of soda .....	0·5
— Muriated magnesia.....	2·25
— Sulphate of lime .....	1·25
	<hr/> 5
	Cubic Inches.
Of Carbonic acid gas.....	10 6
— Azote .....	4·
— Atmospherical air .....	1·4
	<hr/>



For the separation of the constituent gases, the usual methods\* were adopted; and, as the mean of the several examinations, the following results were obtained :

	Cubic Inches.
Carbonic acid, per gallon .....	8.05
Oxygen .....	.50
Azote .....	4.75
	<hr/>
	13.30
	<hr/>

Or, stating the two last gases differently, according to the proportions† into which they enter to compose atmospherical air, it will be

	Cubic Inches.
Azote .....	2.75
Atmospherical air .....	2.50

It has already been shewn, by *Exp.* 10, that the water may be heated to a very high temperature, without the smallest separation of the iron. Being further desirous, with a view to medical considerations, to ascertain what influence would be produced on the proportion of the carbonic acid gas of the water; by the exact temperature of the Bath water, 114°, being applied to it, the following examination was made.

The fresh water was heated by the lamp to 114°, and was then immediately transferred to the flask already described, it and the tube being filled. The remaining process was conducted, as in the former experiments, with the fresh water.

The mean of two experiments, the due estimates and corrections being made, gave for total gas, per gallon,

Cubic inches, 9.14

\* For the separation of the carbonic acid, lime water was the agent employed. The oxygen was separated by means of a solution of green sulphate of iron impregnated with nitrous gas. The residual gas was submitted to the power of the electric spark, and was proved by its negative properties to be azote.

† See these proportions stated in an excellent paper (the author Dr. Prout), "On the Relation between the Specific Gravities of Gaseous Bodies and the Weight of their Atoms." Thomson's Annals, vol. vi, p. 321.

The carbonic acid being separated in the usual manner, afforded as the mean, per gallon,

Cubic inches, 6.32

The following comparison, therefore, appears from the whole results.

The mean of three experiments on the water at its natural temperature, gave of

	Cubic inches.
Carbonic acid gas, per gallon .....	8.05
The mean of two experiments on the water previously heated to 114° .....	6.32
Loss by heat.....	1.73

In reference to the variations in the quantity of supply which is yielded by the spring at different periods of the year, I have now to offer the results of comparative examinations of the proportion of iron in the water, at the following respective intervals.

	Grains.
In August 1815, a dry summer preceding, and the supply of water in a minute being one quart, two oz. five drachms ( <i>Exp.</i> 2.) of oxide of iron, per gallon...	2.29
In the beginning of November, 1815, much rain through October, and the supply in a minute being one quart (according to the analysis which has been detailed)...	2.29
On March 26, 1816, the supply in a minute being one gallon, seven pints.....	1.63

It is hence shewn, that the strength of the spring, both in regard to its quantity of supply, and the degree of its chalybeate impregnation, is not connected with occasional changes of the season; but is to be referred to the gradual influence of the summer and winter upon the earth, which extends even to great depths\*.

---

\* Since this analysis, I have made repeated examinations of the water. I found, in the very wet summer of 1816, the impregnation of the spring considerably

EXAMINATION OF THE CHALYBEATE SPRING BEHIND THE  
SUSSEX HOTEL, WITH REFERENCE TO ITS PROPORTION  
OF IRON.

Tincture of galls, dropped into this water, immediately produces a slight effect, but much weaker than that of the Parade Spring. Making the comparison, I found that, in a few minutes, with the latter, the purple tint was very strong ; but, even at the expiration of half an hour, it was faint only in the former.

A similar distinction of result occurs from the prussiate of potash. No immediate effect is produced, and, after many minutes, only a very faint light sky-blue appears ; while, in the parade water, the change is instantaneous, and, in a very few minutes, a deep azure blue is produced.

One gallon of the water, procured in September 1815, being evaporated, and the ferruginous precipitate being separately obtained and dried at the temperature of  $220^{\circ}$ , its weight was found to be 1.1 gr.

ESTIMATE OF THE PROPORTION OF IRON IN A CHALYBEATE  
SPRING NEAR THE TOWN OF TUNBRIDGE, CALLED THE  
TILE-HOUSE SPRING.

One gallon of this water, procured in the beginning of

---

weakened, although it endeavours to make up in quantity of supply, in a given time, what it wants in actual strength. Thus, in the beginning of November 1815, the spring yielded one quart in a minute. In October 1816, after a singularly wet season, the supply in a minute was no less than three gallons and a half. Its impregnation was proportionably weakened. I find that, by comparing the effect of re-agents with the water, both as to the time and degree in which they act, with the results from the same re-agents, as I used at the time of making the analysis, I can form a very good estimate of the strength of the water as a chalybeate, at any particular time. This is always convenient, as pointing out whether or not some pharmaceutical preparation of steel should be joined with the use of the water.

November 1815, was evaporated, and the ferruginous precipitate was separately obtained, and dried at  $220^{\circ}$ . It weighed 1.77 gr.

In conclusion, I shall exhibit in one view a comparison of all the results which have been mentioned, with respect to the proportions of iron.

	Grains.
Parade Spring, Analysis of 1792, of oxide of iron,.....per gallon, 1.	
Ditto.....ditto...August and November 1815....	2.29
Ditto.....ditto...March 26th, 1816.....	1.63
Spring behind the Sussex, ditto...September 1815. ...	1.1
Tile-House Spring, Near Tunbridge, ditto, Nov. 1815,	1.77

#### ON THE MEDICINAL PROPERTIES OF THE WATER.

It has with truth been observed by Dr. Saunders, in his General Treatise, that “the most noted of the simple chalybeates in this country, is that of Tunbridge Wells\*.”

It may with equal justice be added to this character of the water, that the mildness and salubrity of the air, joined with the remarkable beauty of scenery in the surrounding country, render Tunbridge Wells a situation of resort for the invalid at once valuable and delightful.

When it is considered how small a proportion of iron is contained in this water, in a quantity so large as a gallon of the fluid, and that the utmost portion thus taken by the patient falls so far short of the dose which is constantly administered in the preparations of pharmacy, it becomes a natural and interesting inquiry to determine, whether its powers as a medicine have all the pretensions which it claims; and how far the imagination may have contributed to the credit which

---

\* A Treatise on the Chemical History and Medical Powers of some of the most celebrated Mineral Waters, &c. 1800, p. 273.



it has acquired. I wish to meet this question fairly, and to apply the conclusions which may result from the discussion.

Some persons, I know, when in perfect health, have made trial of the water ; and not finding from it any notable effect, have most unjustly undervalued its power, which ought not to be expected to act in any very marked manner, unless on the invalid. An exception, however, presents itself to this observation ; as I can assert, from experience, that all persons in full health cannot make free use of the water with equal impunity. A plethoric habit, with vessels easily excited to strong action, would find it to be a very injurious stimulant.

It is admitted universally, both by medical and chemical writers, that the most active form in which iron can be administered as a medicine, is in the state of solution by carbonic acid. I have already shewn, in *Exp.* 10, that in this water the iron continues in perfect solution at a temperature a little beyond  $140^{\circ}$ , a heat full forty degrees higher than that of the human stomach. We may conclude, therefore, that in this state of perfect chemical activity, it exerts its agency, in a very direct manner, over the whole of the surface of the stomach to which it is applied. It is also probable, from the speedy and active diurectic power of the water, that the iron may partly find its way into the circulation in its entire state of solution.

To the carbonic acid gas itself, a considerable and very useful influence may justly be assigned. The small proportion of the solid ingredients in this water, which detain the carbonic acid in union, enables that agent to exert its effects more directly and actively upon the stomach ; and for the same reason, namely, the remarkable purity of the water, we may further explain why its virtues as a chalybeate are so remarkable as they are found to be, with relation to the actual quantity of iron.

The action which the azote may have on the stomach, is to be considered.

The manganese which is present may probably, as a tonic astringent, deserve some regard ; but from any particular speculations on this question, I shall forbear.

The saline ingredients, existing in the water in such mi-

nute proportions as I have stated, appear, with the probable exception of the muriate of lime, scarcely deserving of regard as medicinal substances.

It is obvious, therefore, that this water is distinguished by the remarkable purity in which it possesses a solution of iron in carbonic acid gas; and the investigation of its properties as a medicine, and the methods of its employment, I have now more distinctly to consider. It may be conceived that the most considerable, as well as the most immediate agency of the water is upon the stomach itself; and that its impressions are secondarily communicated to the heart and arteries through the medium of the brain and nerves. Hence the powers and good effects of the water will be felt, according to the judicious preparation and fit condition of the stomach. This important point of attention is too much overlooked: and from this cause, from general erroneous management, and misapplication of the remedy on the part of the patient, many of the visitors of this Spring experience injury rather than benefit. Some instances of this kind have come under my own observation; and many have been related to me on the best authority. It is equally true, on the contrary, that this water, judiciously employed, is a powerful and very successful remedy in many diseases.

A single dose of half a pint will contain, according to the analysis which has been given, and the statement made agreeably to Dr. Murray's views, of solid ingredients, about  $\frac{14}{100}$  of a gr. of oxide of iron;  $\frac{2}{100}$  of a gr. of muriate of lime;  $\frac{2}{100}$  of muriate of magnesia;  $\frac{8}{100}$  of a gr. of muriate of soda;  $\frac{2}{100}$  of a gr. of sulphate of soda;  $\frac{2}{100}$  of a gr. of carbonate of lime, and a minute portion of manganese; and of gaseous ingredients, half a cubic inch (or a quarter of an ounce in bulk) of carbonic acid gas;  $\frac{17}{100}$  of a cubic inch of azote, and about the same quantity of atmospherical air.

On all occasions, on entering on the use of this water, some aperient medicine should be premised. If more than such simple treatment be required, it constitutes a case in which further medical consideration would be necessary. The patient being favorably prepared, should take the first dose of the water at seven or eight o'clock in the morning;

the second at noon ; and the third about three in the afternoon. A small portion of biscuit, with the dose of water before breakfast, is to be recommended. In the middle of the day this is optional. However small the total quantity may be which is first employed, I am induced to recommend this frequency of repetition, upon the same principles that we employ any diffusible stimulant in successive portions, where it is our object to render its effects permanent. The exact quantity to be taken daily must of course be varied, according to the several circumstances of the age and constitution of the patient, and the nature of the disease ;—but, above all, according to the effects which it is found to produce on the individual. The directions of the women in attendance (who are named the *Dippers*) can only be of a general, and obviously not of a medical, nature ; but certainly, as far as relates to the *quantity*, they are always on the side of security, supposing that the case is not unfit for the employment of the water.

It is very correct that every one should begin, and continue, with a small quantity, for three or four days ; after which, if it perfectly agree, the total daily amount should, I apprehend, be larger than is most commonly employed.

As a general statement, I would say that half a pint daily is the extreme smallest quantity, and that two pints daily is the extreme largest amount, to found a just expectation of benefit ; and, further, in the way of general outline of direction, I consider that half a pint, a pint, a pint and a half, and two pints, should form the progressive ratio of the total daily quantity to be taken at the three intervals. As the patient arrives at the larger proportions, they may with advantage be subdivided, with the interval of a quarter, or half an hour, which should be occupied in exercise.

Those who consult their health in the best manner, should take exercise in the open air of the common, rather than in the sheltered parade, when the weather is favorable. I need not expatiate on the kind and degree of exercise, which must be entirely relative to the convenience and strength of the invalid.

An attentive regard to diet is strictly necessary. Tea at



breakfast should be avoided, on account of the combination which its astringent principle forms with the iron in the water, as demonstrated in *Exp. 25* ; and for the same reason, in a degree, the use of coffee also is not very correct. In the evening, however, either of these refreshments may be taken without disadvantage, as the water will long since have quitted the stomach. Bread and milk, or cocoa, or chocolate, may be taken at breakfast with propriety. The hour of dining should not be later than four or five\*: and, with this arrangement, very slight refreshment only can be required in the middle of the day. It is hardly necessary to observe, that more than ordinary prudence should be pursued in the general diet, in order to give the best opportunity of efficacy to the water ; and, as a part of this plan, as little drink as may be convenient should be taken at meals. A want of caution in this particular, in addition to other bad effects which it may produce, will serve to weaken the stomach by over-distension.

In many cases the coldness of the water will have a salutary influence on the stomach. It is almost always judicious to allow it a fair trial at its natural temperature, and with its complete properties just fresh from the basin. If, however, after a sufficient trial, it should sensibly disagree, or should fail in producing the stimulating effects which are desired, its powers on the system will, probably, be found much increased by giving to it an addition of temperature. The failure in question will happen more especially in those constitutions where the circulation is languid ; where the skin, and feet, and hands are remarkably cold ; and where a great defect of nervous energy is altogether apparent. It is true that, by raising the heat of the water, rather less of carbonic acid will be taken in the dose ; but this loss will most probably be more than compensated, by the increased stimulant power which the chalybeate receives from heat. This observation will appear more consistent, when we refer to the former position, that, beyond 140°, the iron does not separate from

---

\* I would advise that not less than an hour should always elapse between the taking of the water and a meal.



solution. By the *Exp.* p. 54, determining the loss of free carbonic acid, which the water sustains from the heat of 114°, the practitioner is enabled to determine the question for his patient, according to his own judgment. The agency of free carbonic acid is certainly not to be disregarded ; and, as being the solvent of the chief active principle which is administered in this water, its properties are more especially important. In some cases I have seen a very superior benefit produced from the water when taken cold from the basin, where I should have feared that it would disagree ; while, in others, its active and useful operation has been much assisted by heat. Dr. Saunders, in his general Treatise, commenting upon the activity of the oxide of iron as a medicine, when held in solution by carbonic acid, and assisted by high temperature, as in the Bath water, in which the greatest estimated proportion of iron is not more than one-sixth\* of a grain in a gallon, remarks, “ May we not therefore conclude, that Bath water is indebted for its powers on the human body (independently of those of mere water at a high temperature) principally to the circumstances of a chalybeate impregnation, minute in itself, but much exalted in all its properties by a heat superior to that of most chalybeate springs ?” He adds, “ that the waters of the description of Tunbridge Wells are best heated by being put into a bottle well corked, immersed in hot water.”

It is evident that no advantage can be gained by corking the bottle—an operation both tedious and liable to accident. It could not be completely filled and then exposed to heat with safety ; and when a free space is left in the bottle, as necessarily must be, the withdrawing of the cork allows the escape of all the free carbonic acid extricated by the increased temperature, as completely as if its temporary confinement by the cork were neglected.

I recommend, therefore, as the most favorable mode, a thin glass flask, which, nearly filled with water immediately

---

\* Analysis of the Hot Springs of Bath, by Mr. Richard Phillips.—Phil. Mag. vol. xxiv, p. 312, 1806.—This is the latest Analysis, and doubtless the most accurate.

from the spring, is to be dipped in boiling water. The proper temperature, and which should be ascertained by the thermometer, is quickly communicated. This may range from 80° to 114°, as the patient may find it to agree.

On the first employment of the water, either cold or warm, some inconvenient sensations very commonly arise, such as flushing of the face, slight fulness of the head with drowsiness, and an uneasy distension of the stomach with more or less of flatulence. In general, these effects are not of importance, either in degree or duration, and are much to be prevented by previous attention to the stomach and bowels. If, notwithstanding this care, and the correct observance of general rules, the symptoms above-mentioned continue, the necessary inference is, either that sufficient preparation has not yet been made, or that the remedy is not suited to the case. Dr. Saunders expresses himself in the following words: "The simple chalybeate produces no action on the bowels. When these are foul and loaded with sordes, the water often purges pretty briskly at first, but this operation ceases when the intestines are restored to their natural state."

I do not hesitate to affirm that, in the occurrence of this faulty state of the bowels, the use of the water should not be begun; or, if taking place afterwards, that its continuance should be suspended, until suitable medicine has produced its proper effects. I may mention the following symptoms as certain indications of the necessity of some preparatory treatment; a furred tongue, with heartburn, and occasional nausea; unnatural discharges from the bowels; and a turbid state of the morning urine, which, in a faulty state of the digestive organs, usually deposits, more or less copiously, a reddish or pink sediment, or one that is chrystallized and commonly denominated gravel. As a general statement, it may be added, that the employment of this water is improper in a very plethoric state of the circulation, and especially when this is connected with any degree of inflammatory action. Also, when there is an inflammatory determination to any particular organ, or even when local congestion exists without inflammation. In cases of simple debility of the

constitution, the water promises to produce its happiest effects. The proofs of its immediately agreeing with the patient, are, increased appetite and spirits; and these auspicious symptoms are followed by a gradual improvement in the general energy and strength. I was informed by many delicate dyspeptic patients, that they received a very sensible support from the water, so as often not to feel the necessity of the ordinary recruit of *luncheon* in the middle of the day. Active exercise, taken immediately after the water, produces with most persons a degree of general glow of warmth, occasioned by the increased circulation, which may be a consequence very much of a re-action succeeding to the impressions made on the stomach by the *coldness* of the water. The increased action of the kidneys is also a very favorable indication of the salutary action of the water; and this effect is much promoted by an adherence to the proper rules of diet and exercise.

To speak again of the importance of immediate exercise, in the praise of which too much cannot be said, it helps the water to sit lightly on the stomach, to quicken its absorption, and, in a word, to promote powerfully all its good effects.

The bowels usually become constipated, and require the assistance of medicine. It appears to me preferable, for the most part, not to join purgative medicines in mixture with the water, lest the stomach be nauseated, but to give it at bed-time, in the form of pills. Those containing aloetic compounds (as for example, the pulvis aloës compositus formed with the decoctum, or the pilul. al. c. myrrh.), I have found to be the most beneficial. In some instances it may be found advisable to add 20 or 30 grains of sulphate of magnesia to the water, the salt being previously dissolved; and if taken with each dose of the chalybeate in such proportion, its effects may be secured, without the nausea that would arise from an occasional and larger quantity. I must repeat, however, that the conciliation of the stomach to the water itself, should seldom be hazarded by the addition of any nauseous combination. Also, the admission of the water into the circulating system, which is probably a consideration of importance, would be much opposed by a strong purgative admixture. This



practice, therefore, appears to me correct, only in some cases of unfavorably astringent action of the water, together with a sensibly heating effect on the system.

The propriety of employing warm or cold bathing, in co-operation with the chalybeate, must be entirely relative to the individual case, and cannot form a part of a general outline of instructions. Dr. Saunders observes, on this point, "It is frequently of eminent service to employ the warm bath occasionally ; and the propriety of this practice, strongly recommended by Hoffman, is amply proved by daily experience."

I cannot presume to offer an abstract of all the diseases in which the water might probably be found a remedy ; but a few remarks, partly deduced from my own experience, and in part collected from authors, may not be unacceptable.

In dyspepsia, depending on debility of stomach, and accompanied with general languor and nervousness, a course of the water is remarkably restorative ; and it deserves a similar recommendation, in the debility which is more or less consequent to an active plan of treatment for the removal of bilious complaint.

In uterine debility, its tonic powers are very successful, both in improving the general functions of the organ, in lessening painful irritation and general irritability, and in restraining that inordinate action of the vessels which depends chiefly on their want of tone. Dr. Saunders, in reference to this point, and to the different forms of local debility thus connected, forcibly points out, that, as they are "a very frequent cause of absorption or barrenness, these mineral springs have often been the means of removing such unpleasant circumstances."

In chlorosis, as might be expected, the water is eminently useful ; but, from the languor of the system which so often accompanies this form of complaint, its employment requires much auxiliary management. It is here principally that its powers will often be much assisted by giving to it the Bath temperature of 114° ; by joining the occasional use of the warm bath, employed so as not to produce its relaxing effects ; by acting on the bowels with aloetic pills ; and by enforcing



a strict observance of the rules of diet and exercise ; of which last point of attention, the patient in these cases is generally too unmindful. It sometimes happens that, in this complaint, a feverish irritation exists, accompanied with occasional cough and pain of the side ; and certainly such symptoms demand removal, before the water can be entered upon with prudence.

As a remedy for that kind of cutaneous complaint which is connected with weakness of stomach, and which is usually of the scaly species, this water, by its tonic powers, promises to be useful. *Dr. Willan* concludes the mention\* of Tunbridge Wells water, amongst others, “ as having been at all times particularly commended for their utility in the lepra, scaly tetter, and other cutaneous affections.” He observes, also†, “ Chalybeate medicines are perhaps occasionally useful by removing states of the constitution, with which the scaly tetter seems to be connected.” It is, I think, just, to add my opinion, that the sulphuretted water of Harrogate, or even the saline waters of Cheltenham and Leamington, possess a greater efficacy in cutaneous diseases than this simple carbonated chalybeate ; although, where superior convenience for its employment does occur, it may deserve considerable confidence.

In scrophula, *the sea*, in its different modes of employment, has a much higher claim to our choice than a chalybeate water : yet, after a long trial of its powers, a change may, on many occasions, be usefully made to the mild invigorating air of Tunbridge Wells ; when the water also may be employed with great propriety, and with a prospect of much benefit. I am informed, by a medical friend, of one very satisfactory example of the kind, in which, taken internally, and also applied externally to an ulcerated surface, it was useful.

As a stimulating diluent and diuretic, in addition to its tonic influence on the stomach, it bids fair, in conjunction with other treatment, to be useful in gravel, of which disease an unhealthy condition of the digestive functions is the foundation. I have had some convincing proofs of its beneficial

---

\* On Cutaneous Diseases, p. 111

† Ibid. 182.

influence, under these circumstances. At the same time, the action of the bowels and the state of the secretions should receive due attention. The acid matter which continually forms in the *primæ viæ*, in this disorder, should be neutralized by appropriate medicines.

The employment of the water for young children is a much more questionable consideration than for adults. From the observations which I have attentively made, I am induced to draw a *general* conclusion, that, under six years of age especially, it is not a favorable remedy. The diseases of very young children are, for the most part, of a nature to require a distinct attention to the bowels ; to the progress of dentition ; and a judicious arrangement of diet, exercise, and sleep, with cold or tepid ablution, or bathing ; and do not, so far as I have seen, come within the useful influence of a chalybeate water.

In respect to the necessary duration of a course of the water, it may in general terms be observed, that a shorter period than three weeks scarcely justifies the expectation of any material advantage ; and that a longer one than two months, or at the utmost three, is not required, to produce all the good effects of which it is capable ; so that its employment has been fairly and judiciously managed.

When, after considerable trial, the water, although it may have agreed perfectly, yet has appeared deficient in power, I have been induced to recommend an additional dose of steel from the *Materia Medica*. Two or three grains of sulphate\*

---

\* It appears to me, that, in the medicinal exhibition of iron, it is most commonly desirable to choose those preparations which have the greatest solubility, and which may accordingly be esteemed the most active. The rust of iron (*Rubigo ferri*, *Pharm.* 1787) does not afford the least effervescent action with muriatic acid, and may be considered a red oxide, very insoluble, and little capable of being acted upon by the stomach. The *ferri subcarbonas* of the present *Pharmacopœia* is but slightly affected by the addition of acids, and may be viewed as a carbonated oxide. The precipitate which subsides from a mixture of a solution of sulphate of iron, and of carbonate of potash, exhibits a strong effervescence with the acid. Hence it may be stated, as a conjecture, that, so long as the iron remains in the state of black oxide, it retains more in proportion of carbonic acid, and parts with it as it approaches to the state of red oxide. If a pharmaceutical preparation, therefore, of a carbonate of iron, on which the stomach may act with least difficulty, be attempted, Griffith's mixture (*mistura ferri composita*), used when recently prepared, claims our preference.

of iron, formed into pills with five or ten grains of extract of bark or gentian, taken with each dose of the water, I can mention from experience to be very useful ; and I may add another preparation, the tincture of ammoniated iron, in doses of twenty, thirty, or forty drops, mixed with the mineral water, as being a very successful auxiliary.

It remains for future experience to determine and record, to what extent more complicated curative intentions may be effected, by joining the general or specific operation of other medicines to the given range of action belonging to this carbonated chalybeate.

In conclusion of my present subject, I may observe, that the most favorable period of the year for the visit of the invalid to this fountain of health, is from May to November ; both because this season affords the best opportunity of enjoying the very material adjuncts of regular exercise, of early rising, and of the full influence of the air ; and because it gives the important advantage of drinking the water in its highest state of impregnation.



## H A R R O G A T E.

---

THE villages of High and Low Harrogate are situated in an agreeable country, in the centre of the county of York, about three miles distant from the town of Knaresborough, sixteen from Leeds, twenty from York, and 211 from London. The whole of the neighbouring district abounds with mineral springs of various qualities, but principally sulphuretted and chalybeate; and Harrogate, in particular, has long enjoyed a high reputation by possessing valuable springs of both these kinds. Formerly the chalybeate water was the only one employed internally, whilst the sulphuretted was confined to external use. For many years past, however, the latter has enjoyed a large share of confidence as an internal medicine.

Several sulphuretted springs are met with, in the state of open wells, on the boggy soil, at a short distance above Low Harrogate; but they are less impregnated with the gas than the old sulphur well, as it is familiarly called. On the same level with this well, and not far distant, there are some springs of a similar character, but differing in strength. One of these is called the Crescent; and there are now three pumps belonging to the Crown Inn, each supplying a strong sulphuretted water.

The bog may be stated to consist of the remains of decayed vegetable matter, forming a black, fetid, half-fluid mass, in many places four or five feet in thickness, which every where rests on a bed of clay and gravel. From hence the water appears to pass under ground through strata of shale; and, having undergone a natural filtration in its passage, it rises perfectly transparent to the surface.

The mode in which the formation of sulphuretted hydrogen



gas takes place, is a problem in the internal chemistry of the earth, which I cannot hope to solve. There are coal pits in the neighbourhood of Harrogate, and the probability may be suggested that the gas may be produced in the coal strata, as we know that it is formed during the making of coal gas. Water thus impregnated may afterwards traverse beds of salt, and then rise to the surface of the earth. Dr. Garnet supposes that the gas may be formed from the decomposition of pyrites, or sulphuret of iron. He also suggests, as a probable explanation, that the decomposition of vegetable matter furnishes hydrogen gas, and that this gas acts as a solvent to the sulphur. It does not happen that all bogs produce sulphuretted hydrogen gas. Might we not expect its more frequent occurrence, if the explanation could be referred to the decomposition of vegetable matter?

The Old Sulphur Well is almost the only one of this description now resorted to as a drinking water, and the various additional springs are in full requisition for the use of the baths. The supply of this well is very abundant, and proves sufficient for the demand of the fullest season; allowing also of the exportation of a large quantity, in bottles, to distant parts of the kingdom. I commence my account with this water.

#### OLD SULPHUR WELL\*.

This water, when first taken up, appears perfectly transparent. It sends forth a few air bubbles. It has a very strong sulphureous and fetid smell, which has been compared to that of a damp, rusty gun-barrel. To the taste it is very saline, and disagreeable from its strong impregnation with sulphuretted hydrogen gas, for which flavour I know no exact comparison. It is, however, a remarkable instance of the power of habit in reconciling the palate to the most nauseous taste, that persons in general very soon can drink this water

---

\* The water rises into a capacious stone basin, defended from the perpendicular fall of rain by a dome raised on pillars; a rude edifice, and very much demanding improvement, both for the purpose of more neatness and ornament, and greater security from weather.

without disgust. It loses its transparency when exposed for about two hours to the air ; at first acquiring rather a green hue, and after longer standing, by transmitted light, a slight reddish color. It gradually loses its sulphuretted taste, and then has the flavor of a strong solution of common salt. We found, by experiment, that the sulphuretted hydrogen gas undergoes decomposition by exposure. The oxygen of the atmosphere unites with the common hydrogen, and the sulphur is precipitated in a state of minute division, the precipitate being of a light ash-colour. Hence the turbid appearance of the water. It is, however, extremely worthy of observation, that this water, bottled at the spring, and immediately corked and sealed, retains its gas and all its virtues for a long time. I have examined bottles which have been kept several months, and the water appeared to possess its gaseous impregnation unimpaired.

The temperature of the water is 54°.

Dr. Garnett states the specific gravity of the water as 1.0064. I found it, in different examinations at the spring, to be at its natural temperature 1.0103, but, at 60°, 1.0101.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Litmus paper was slightly reddened, but this tinge disappeared on drying.

Lime water produced a slight cloud.

Acetate of lead, a copious dense precipitate, of a deep blackish-brown colour. With the boiled water it produces a white precipitate.

Pure barytes, a light brown precipitate.

Pure ammonia, a dense precipitate, of a light brown color.

Subcarbonate of soda, a similar effect.

Muriate of barytes, a slight cloud.

Oxalate of ammonia, a dense precipitate.

---

\* I may here observe, that in taking the specific gravity of all the waters, I used a bottle holding accurately 1000 grains of distilled water at 60°, and employed a balance which was quite sensible to the 10th of a grain.

Nitrate of silver, a copious brown precipitate, with a shining pellicle on the surface.

Tincture of galls does not immediately disturb the transparency of the water, but soon a beautiful iridescent pellicle appears on the surface, the body of the water not being discolored.

From these effects, we may presume that the water contains muriatic and sulphuric acids, united to lime and magnesia, with a strong impregnation of sulphuretted hydrogen gas.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE WATER.

*Of the gaseous contents.*—A. Sixteen cubic inches of the water were made to boil for about fifteen minutes in a glass flask connected with a Woulf's apparatus, into which a solution of acetate of lead, with excess of acid, had previously been introduced. In this manner a quantity of sulphuret of lead was obtained, which, whenedulcorated and dried, weighed 2·4 grs. This quantity may be stated as representative of ·951 of a cubic inch of sulphuretted hydrogen gas.

B. To an equal portion of water, as was employed in the last experiment, a quantity of acidulated solution of acetate of lead was added, and the gaseous product made to pass into a Woulf's apparatus, substituting, for the acetate of lead in the bottles, a quantity of lime-water. ·7 of a grain of carbonate of lime was deposited, representing ·66 of a cubic inch of carbonic acid gas.

C. The gaseous substances\* contained in sixteen inches of the water, were collected in a graduated jar previously filled with water. The jar with its contents was suffered to remain inverted for many hours, during which time it was occasionally agitated, with a view to facilitate the solution of such portion of the gaseous matter as might be soluble in water. There remained ·6 of a cubic inch of gas, which water did not appear to be capable of absorbing; and which, when ex-

---

\* The corrections for pressure and temperature, as described at p. 56, were duly made.



posed to the action of a solution of iron impregnated with nitrous gas, did not undergo any material diminution.

D. A portion of the residuary gas obtained in the preceding process, when mixed with oxygen gas in the proportion of one of the latter to two of the former, and fired by the electric spark in a detonating tube over mercury, was diminished from  $\cdot30$  to  $\cdot22$  of a cubic inch, the total bulk of the mixture before explosion being  $\cdot30$  of a cubic inch. Lime water thrown up into the tube became sensibly turbid, and the volume of gas was further diminished  $\cdot05$ . The residuary gas possessed the characters of pure azote.

Hence it would appear that the portion of gas, insoluble in water, consists of a carburetted hydrogen, and of azote, in nearly equal volumes.

I may here mention that the gas which we collected from the open wells on the bog, which rises in bubbles through the water, on being ignited in a large jar, burnt with a lam-bent blue flame ; but a taper immersed in a narrow jar containing this gas was instantly extinguished.

*Of the solid contents.*—A. A wine pint, or twenty-eight cubic inches of the water, slowly evaporated, yielded 106 grains of solid residue, dried at the usual temperature of  $212^{\circ}$ .

B. This product was digested in alcohol for several days, and a solution of part of the saline contents was obtained. This, evaporated to dryness, gave a quantity of solid matter, which, by exposure to air, deliquesced considerably, and became nearly all dissolved. The deliquesced mass was dissolved completely in distilled water ; and the solution decomposed at a boiling heat by the addition of subcarbonate of soda. The precipitate thus obtained was treated by dilute sulphuric acid, and a quantity of sulphate of lime and sulphate of magnesia was produced, equivalent to  $3\cdot5$  grs. of muriate of magnesia, and to 4 grs. of muriate of lime.

The fluid from which the earths were separated by subcarbonate of soda, was neutralized by nitric acid, and then decomposed by nitrate of silver. A quantity of muriate of silver was obtained, equivalent to 3 grs. of muriate of soda, deduction being made for the proportion of muriatic acid



necessary for the constitution of the two earthy muriates mentioned in the preceding section. The saline residue insoluble in alcohol was digested in distilled water, and the matter insoluble in this menstruum, amounting to 3 grs. was put aside for further examination. The watery solution was divided into two equal portions. The one portion was decomposed by a solution of subcarbonate of soda, and a precipitate of carbonate of lime was obtained, which, when dried, weighed  $\cdot 2$  of a grain.

The other portion of watery solution was treated in succession by nitrate of barytes and by nitrate of silver. Precipitates were obtained of sulphate of barytes and muriate of silver, equivalent to  $\cdot 3$  of a grain of sulphate of lime, and 46 grs. of muriate of soda.

The substance insoluble in water was acted upon by acetic acid, assisted by a gentle heat. A partial solution was effected; which, by the addition of a carbonated alkali, gave a precipitate amounting to 1.9 gr. This precipitate, upon further examination, proved to be composed of 1.5 gr. of carbonate of lime, and  $\cdot 4$  of a gr. of carbonate of magnesia.

The residue insoluble in acetic acid was boiled in a solution of bi-carbonate of potash, and a further quantity of carbonate of lime was obtained, corresponding to  $\cdot 4$  of a gr. of sulphate of lime.

A minute portion of matter remained, which resisted the action of both acids and alkalies; and, from being almost entirely combustible, appeared to be extractive matter.

From this, the direct mode of analysis, the composition of the water appears to be, in one gallon,

Of gaseous contents,

	Cubic Inch.
Sulphuretted hydrogen... ..	13.716
Carbonic acid... ..	9.529
Azote and carburetted hydrogen...	5.800

These last gases appeared to be in about equal proportions.

---

29.045\*

---

\* In the Quarterly Journal of the Royal Institution, and subsequently in a separate pamphlet, an objection is offered by William West, of Leeds, against the steps

Of solid contents,

	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	760
———— lime.....	32
———— magnesia.....	28
Sulphate of lime.....	8
Carbonate of lime.....	12
———— magnesia ...	3·2
(Loss).....	4·8
	<hr/> 848

The composition of the water, if stated according to Dr. Murray's method of computation, will be as follows :

	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	730·72
———— lime... ..	55·10
———— magnesia ... ..	32·35
Sulphate of soda... ..	8·32
Carbonate of soda ... ..	16·71
Loss ... ..	4·80
	<hr/> 848·00

Dr. Garnett, in his analysis (the second edition of which bears the date of 1794), obtained the following results from a gallon,

Of gaseous contents,

	Cubic inches.
Sulphuretted hydrogen.. ..	19
Carbonic acid.....	8
Azote ..... ..	7
	<hr/> 34

and the results of my Analysis of the gaseous contents of the Harrogate water. I believe both to be correct. With respect to the carburetted hydrogen, it may be observed, that, in order to arrive at any positive certainty of the accuracy of the results obtained by the eudiometrical experiment, it is important to be quite sure of the constitution of the gas under examination—namely, whether true carburetted hydrogen, or a gaseous mixture containing different proportions of the elements belonging to that gas. I consider that result, as stated p. 76, was the true one obtained by experiment, and not founded on theoretical calculation.

Of solid contents,

	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	615·5
———— lime .....	13
———— magnesia. ...	91
Sulphate of lime.....	00
————magnesia.....	10·5
Carbonate of lime.....	18·5
———— magnesia ...	5·5
	<hr/>
	754

The difference of result between the present analysis and that by Dr. Garnett, does not allow of easy explanation. A different mode of operating ; the particular season of the year at which the analysis is made\* ; and accidental variations in the water itself ; are circumstances which are all to be considered. The period which has elapsed since Dr. Garnett's analysis, has brought about new views in chemistry ; and, consequently, different estimates may have been formed as to the relative constitution of the salts. We do not obtain any sulphate of magnesia ; but, by Dr. Murray's mode of computation, we have almost an equivalent quantity of sulphate of soda. Dr. Garnett has not taken any notice of the presence of carburetted hydrogen in the water.

#### MEDICAL HISTORY.

THE water now under consideration unquestionably claims great medical regard, it being an agent of decided power and efficacy ; and, when its complicated gaseous composition is considered, it may be pronounced to be incapable of imitation by art. It appears to have been in use nearly two hundred years, and its reputation, I believe, never has been higher than at the present moment.

It is important that the patient, on his arrival at Harrogate, should use some treatment preparatory to the drinking of the

---

\* The present analysis was made towards the end of September, 1819.

water. One of a sanguineous temperament, and most certainly if labouring under plethora, should lose a few ounces of blood, which may be taken from the arm, or by cupping, as circumstances shall indicate. The gaseous ingredients of the water are considerably stimulating, and, from the neglect of this precaution of moderately reducing the circulation in certain constitutions, it is apt to occasion some heat and unfavorable excitement.

As a general rule, it will be expedient to administer a mercurial cathartic, consisting of a gentle dose of calomel and the compound extract of colocynth, in conjunction with the usual draught of senna and sulphate of magnesia. In any marked case of congestion in the circulation of the vena portarum, with a large abdomen, and a sluggish state of bowels, depending either on the deficient and defective quality of the bile, or upon the failure of its due excretion, it becomes important to pursue a course of the pilula hydrargyri and the colocynth extract combined, or the compound calomel pill with extract of rhubarb, every other night, upon an alterative plan. Or, if any circumstances in the constitution of the patient forbid even this mild and guarded use of mercurial preparation, some suitable purgative pill will be the proper auxiliary. This water, it will be seen from the analysis, contains but a small proportion of the active aperient salt; and, with many persons, fails to afford sufficient excitement to the bowels, so that some aid is absolutely required. This aid is in general more usefully given by joining the use of a stimulating purgative pill, rather than by adding either the sulphate of soda or magnesia to the water, unless some particular circumstances in the case suggest the propriety of doing this. In many instances, also, it is our wish that the water should act more decidedly as an alterative, and not pass off rapidly by the bowels.

The patient should rise early, and repair to the well to drink the water at the fountain head. The advantages of this proceeding are obvious. The medium dose may be stated to be three quarters of a pint taken at two draughts; the first quantity being half-a-pint. Some exercise, more or less active, according to the powers of the individual, should be



used in the interval between the doses, which may be from twenty to thirty minutes. According to the age and constitution of the patient, and particular circumstances of the case, the doses now stated are to be exceeded or lessened. I conceive that the management of taking the water must entirely depend upon the nature of the case for which it is administered, and the consequent kind of effect which is desired to be produced. If taken with a view that it may act quickly and decidedly as an aperient, auxiliary means, as just stated, being used if necessary, the whole quantity should be drunk before breakfast ; but if, on the contrary, it be used more moderately as an aperient, and also as an alterative, the total quantity should be taken at twice ; the first and larger portion before breakfast, the second and smaller in the middle of the day.

It is found useful, by way of conciliating the palate, to eat a small portion of spiced gingerbread, or of brown bread at the time of drinking the water. The action of the morning doses is best promoted by the use of black tea for breakfast. It may happen now and then, but I should believe but very rarely, that the stomach does not receive the water so well in its natural state of coldness. Under such circumstances, it may be a little warmed by the addition of a small quantity of boiling water ; but its gaseous properties are more perfect at its original temperature.

A full course of the water may be stated to require from four to six weeks, observing, during this period, an occasional interval of a few days. It is satisfactory to mention, that the Harrogate water confers a great share of permanent benefit ; carrying on its good effects long after, upon the patient who has suffered from habitual torpor of bowels ; and this, it must be allowed, is a result of great moment. I have before stated that this water bears removal and long keeping without any material diminution of even its gaseous properties ; and, hence, the use of it may be continued, or resumed after an interval, when the patient has returned home.

The application of sulphur is so familiarly associated, as a remedy, with the diseases of the skin, that Harrogate has usually numbered among its visitors a very considerable

proportion of those who suffer from some form of cutaneous complaint. Its use, however, is every year becoming more extended towards other disorders; and it is found to be an active and important agent in exciting the action of the liver, and thus bringing about more regularity of function in the whole alimentary canal. In this description of visceral torpor, its employment, in conjunction with the mercurial alteratives before mentioned, becomes a valuable curative agent. As occasional treatment, when the bowels are very inert, Dr. Garnett recommends injections of the water. He mentions that a course of the water very much tends to remove the troublesome symptoms of piles; and this seems probable, when we reflect how much that complaint depends upon obstruction in the circulation of the vena portarum, and upon costiveness. When the complaint, however, proceeds from, or is joined with, an irritated state of the mucous membrane of the rectum, the use of the water becomes more a matter of consideration.

Of cutaneous diseases, it is in the order squamæ of Willan (scaly complaints of the skin) and the species lepra and psoriasis, that Harrogate water promises the most benefit. Dr. Willan gives his valuable testimony to its efficacy, when he remarks, "I have seen some very obstinate cases of lepra, alphos, and psoriasis, completely cured by the proper use of the waters of Harrogate." The efficacy of the water is much increased by conjoining the use of the vapor bath, which is made with the sulphur water.

An elderly lady, who had suffered for a considerable time from lepra, had used baths of sulphurous acid gas, and taken various alteratives with great perseverance, without obtaining a cure, went to Harrogate by my recommendation, and entered on a regular course of the water and baths, with so much success, that she returned with a clear skin; and, during the year which has since elapsed, has scarcely been incommoded by her complaint.

When this disorder is of very long standing, the permanent benefit from a visit to Harrogate will not probably be so remarkable. In the case of a gentleman, affected with inveterate psoriasis, of very long standing, the baths and regular

drinking of the water, produced the most satisfactory amendment in the first instance ; but it was not lasting. I consider this to have been a case requiring the use of a specific alterative in conjunction with the Harrogate treatment.

Patients labouring under these distressing complaints should return to Harrogate every season, in order to improve their chance of obtaining a permanent cure.

I am led to believe that the water proves less successful than might be expected in the different kinds of *acne* ; and in the species *rosacea*, or *gutta rosea* of authors, it is now and then decidedly hurtful, seeming to aggravate the complaint by its heating influence on the stomach ; for in this complaint the stomach is sometimes affected with chronic irritation, rather of an inflammatory nature, and very readily is inconveniently excited by stimulating fluid of any kind. I have met with cases of the *acne punctata* in which the most persevering trial has been given to the Harrogate water, almost without benefit. Dr. Bateman thus describes\* this disease — “ The eruption, in this variety of the disorder, consists of a number of black points, surrounded by a very slight raised border of cuticle. These are vulgarly considered as the extremities of small worms or grubs, because, when they are pressed out, a sort of worm-like appendage is found attached to them : but they are, in fact, only concreted mucus or sebaceous matter moulded in the ducts of the sebaceous glands into this vermicular form, the extremity of which is blackened by contact with the air.”

Harrogate water, as I have already stated, claims great regard as an alterative agent, independently of its purgative operation ; and this property appears to be due chiefly to its gaseous impregnation, which our analysis points out to consist not only of the sulphuretted and azotic gases, as stated by Dr. Garnett, but also of the carburetted hydrogen. In chronic obstruction of the liver, and of the spleen, a patient will visit Harrogate with almost certain advantage ; a mild mercurial oxide, with or without a purgative extract, accord-

---

\* Practical Synopsis of Cutaneous Diseases.



ing to the condition of the bowels, being used in conjunction with the water.

Dr. Armstrong, in his able work on scarlet fever, measles, consumption, &c. extols in very high terms the powers of Harrogate water, in many forms of chronic complaint. In the following account he speaks with great enthusiasm ; and, perhaps, may be said to generalize rather too much. “ During a series of years, I have traced the operation of the sulphuretted hydrogen gas from one organ of the body to another ; from the skin, joints, and eyes, to the viscera of the head, chest, and belly : and the sum of my observation authorises me to declare, that it is one of the most powerful antiphlogistic agents which can be found ; for wherever the chronic inflammation be seated, it will more frequently remove it than any other single expedient which has hitherto been used and recommended by the medical faculty.”

In other passages he alludes to the necessity of removing any active state of the inflammatory diathesis, as a preparatory step to the taking of the waters. On this point I have already offered my sentiments.

In gravel, the use of the water would, in all probability, be attended with much advantage. It acts very decidedly and very favorably as a diuretic. In cases of habitual deposition of lateritious sediment in the urine, I have witnessed the benefit which it has afforded. Indeed, such disordered action of the kidney as is manifested either by the chrystallized or pulverulent sediment, being for the most part secondary, and referrible to primary error in the digestive functions, it may reasonably be expected that this highly corrective aperient should prove remedial.



## OF THE BATHS.

IT appears to me that the same general principles which regulate the use of the ordinary warm bath, are applicable to the bath of Harrogate water, with, however, some additional caution. It is to be understood, as a preliminary to the employment of the bath, that the patient is properly prepared in those particulars, relating to the constitution, which I have already stated, when speaking of the internal use of the water; for the action of this water is considerably stimulating to the surface, excites more than the common warm bath; and therefore it would be quite unsuitable in a feverish state of the habit. Dr. Garnett states, in very positive terms, that the skin absorbs the water, together with such substances as are dissolved in it; and asserts that, “besides the effects of the bath in cleansing the skin, and deterging the cutaneous vessels, a large quantity of medicated water is taken into the mass of blood, perhaps in a more active and less altered state than when taken in by the stomach.” To discuss this question at length, would engage me in physiological arguments too extended for the present inquiry. I do not acquiesce in the latitude of the above opinion; but it is sufficient for our present purpose to know that the water used as a bath has a very marked operation on the system, more specific in its nature than the simple warm bath. Enough, I conceive, is admitted to explain its effects, in considering that its strong impregnation with saline and gaseous matters causes it to act very decidedly on the sentient surface of the body, and indirectly by sympathy upon the internal organs.

For those patients who are afflicted with cutaneous complaint, it will in some instances be advisable that the bath should be used at night, shortly before going to bed; and that, after being in bed, under circumstances when much freedom of perspiration is required, some warm diluting drink, as tea or gruel, should be taken. When a slight action only of the skin is wished, the patient may bathe at an

earlier hour of the evening, and go to bed at his usual hour ; being careful, however, to avoid the night air. I must here observe, however, that the patient who bathes in the evening should be careful to dine early, and make only a moderate meal. A warm bath used shortly after a late, and especially after a full dinner, is highly improper, and with persons of full habit may be an unsafe proceeding.

In other disorders for which this bath may with much propriety be used, the proper time will be about an hour and a half before dinner, no unnecessary exercise being taken after bathing until the early part of the evening. The usual care of wiping the skin perfectly dry (so necessary in every kind of bathing), is to be duly observed ; and when the skin is the seat of complaint, very diligent friction should be used.

The degree of heat of the bath\* will require some variation, according to the temperament of the individual, and the nature of the complaint. The range will be from  $93^{\circ}$  to  $97^{\circ}$ , and  $95^{\circ}$  may be mentioned as the medium degree. When the bath is used for the cure of cutaneous complaint, the temperature should be  $95^{\circ}$  or  $96^{\circ}$ ; and, for some patients,  $97^{\circ}$  may be allowed. If used as a more general remedy to the constitution, or for the relief of gouty or rheumatic limbs,  $95^{\circ}$  will most commonly be the highest temperature that can be useful. The degree which is prescribed should be kept up during the whole time of the immersion ; and the temperature should be determined by the thermometer, and not by the sensations of the individual. The stay in the bath will be ten minutes as the shortest, and twenty-five as the longest period ; the longest time being allotted to the cases of cutaneous complaint ; and the shorter to patients whose general state of constitution is delicate.

The frequency with which the bath is to be used, is another point of consideration. The repetition three times a week, or five times in a fortnight, may be stated as the aver-

---

\* We found, by experiment, that the best mode of retaining the gas in the water for the bath, is effected by mixing together one portion of the water boiling, with another cold. This method succeeds much better than heating the whole of the water up to the temperature required for the bath. The water thus mixed gave almost as dark a precipitate with acetate of lead as the fresh water.

age proper frequency. To use the bath two days in succession, and omit the third, will be the most frequent repetition, and twice a week the least, which, in this general kind of direction, can be laid down as a rule.

The diseases requiring the employment of the bath are all those which have been mentioned as proper for its internal administration ; so that it is to be used as the auxiliary remedy. In addition to the complaints which I have already enumerated when speaking of the well, I may mention that a gouty and rheumatic state of the limbs strongly claims a trial of the bath. It is calculated to afford considerable relief to the stiffened joints and muscles, if used with judgment and discretion. It is inadmissible when decided gouty action is present or even threatened ; and also when rheumatic inflammation, however slight, is affecting the limbs, in whatever texture such inflammation may be seated.

In some cases of remarkable stiffness of the joints and muscles, the sulphur vapour bath will deserve a preference. In the artificial sulphur bath used in London and elsewhere, the product of the sublimed sulphur is sulphurous acid gas, and the whole is a hot air bath ; but watery vapor may be added, and this is usually done.

#### OF MR. THACKERAY'S PUMPS.

The pumps belonging to Mr. Thackeray yielded a water so much of the same apparent strength as that of the Old Well, that it seemed desirable to examine their comparative degree of impregnation. We found that the water of the north pump, in particular, contained about the same proportion of sulphuretted hydrogen as the water of the Old Well, but the saline impregnation was considerably weaker ; and, consequently, as a saline alterative and aperient, it has rather less power than the water of the Old Well.

From Mr. Richardson, the highly respectable surgeon of Harrogate, I receive the following statement. “ Thackeray's well (the Crown Well, as it is called) is every season more and more resorted to ; its appearance is more inviting ; the



water sits lighter on the stomach, and its purgative qualities are little inferior to those of the Old Well." A third pump, very lately built, appears to furnish a water of equal strength with that of the north pump, as evidenced by the quantity of precipitate formed by the addition of a given quantity of sulphate of copper. Hence, therefore, although these pumps furnish a water more adapted to the purposes of bathing than any other of the sulphuretted springs in Harrogate, they do not appear to have quite an equal claim to regard with the water of the Old Well, as an internal remedy.

#### OF THE CRESCENT WATER.

This spring, many years ago, was held in such estimation by Dr. Garnett, that he bestowed a separate Essay on its virtues. If the analysis of that chemist was correct, it follows, of necessity, that the spring has greatly degenerated in its properties. Dr. Garnett represented its specific gravity as 1.002; that one gallon contained of sulphuretted hydrogen gas 13.6 cubic inches, and of carbonate of iron 2 grs. I derived the following results from my examination:

Its temperature was 52.5.

The specific gravity, 1.0008.

The smell of the water, its taste, and the effect of the acetate of lead applied as a test, concurred to shew that it was but weakly impregnated with sulphuretted hydrogen gas. Its low specific gravity is alone a proof of a slight impregnation with solid ingredients. Muriate of barytes produced a slight cloud. The tincture of galls indicated the presence of a small proportion of iron; but, as a proof of the minute quantity, prussiate of potash scarcely produced an effect.

#### OF ODDY'S (NOW WILLIAM'S) SALINE CHALYBEATE.

This water is, unquestionably, the second in importance among the various springs of which Harrogate has to boast. It is obtained for drinking by means of a pump, the whole ar-



rangement of which is very neat. Since my former report, the defect in the construction of the pump, which caused the water to be flaky with iron when delivered, has been remedied.

Its taste is strongly chalybeate, and also considerably, yet agreeably, saline.

Its temperature  $54^{\circ}$ .

The specific gravity of the water at  $54^{\circ}$ , was 1.0053, but at  $60^{\circ}$ , 1.0046.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Litmus paper was slightly reddened, the blue being restored as it dried.

Turmeric paper, and that stained with the wild hyacinth, did not undergo any change of color.

Acetate of lead produces a considerable precipitate, perfectly white in appearance.

Tincture of galls, an immediate lilac color, which soon becomes intense.

Prussiate of potash, instantly a light blue, which in a few minutes deepens into azure blue. This and the preceding test produce no apparent change on the boiled water.

Solution of soap is slightly curdled.

Lime water is rendered milky.

Carbonate of ammonia produces a cloud, and, by the addition of phosphate of soda, a considerable precipitate forms, which is both granular and flaky.

Pure ammonia, and subcarbonate of soda, each a cloud.

Oxalate of ammonia, a dense cloud.

Nitrate of silver, an abundant precipitate.

From the action of these re-agents, we infer that the water contains magnesia, lime, and iron, combined with muriatic, sulphuric, and carbonic acids.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE WATER.

My time at Harrogate did not permit the opportunity of making the necessary series of experiments, to determine

with precision the properties of the gaseous ingredients of this water ; but I may state, that the result of two experiments gave, for the wine gallon, of carbonic acid, 10 cubic inches.

A. One quart of this water was slowly evaporated to dryness in a glazed porcelain basin.

B. The saline residue was digested in six times its weight of distilled water, in order to dissolve the salts soluble in that fluid, and this last solution was evaporated to dryness. The portion insoluble in water was put by for further examination.

C. The saline compound obtained in the last process was digested with the assistance of a gentle heat, in alcohol, of the specific gravity 815. The alcoholic solution was evaporated to dryness, and a deliquescent saline mass was obtained, which, by exposure to the atmosphere, became almost entirely dissolved.

D. The deliquescent mass was completely dissolved in distilled water, and the solution, when at a boiling heat, was decomposed by the addition of a sufficient quantity of subcarbonate of soda ; the precipitate procured in this way, consisting of the carbonates of lime and magnesia, was thoroughlyedulcorated by repeated portions of distilled water.

E. The precipitate obtained in the last process was treated with sulphuric acid, and a precipitate of sulphate of lime was formed, equivalent to  $5\frac{1}{2}$  grs. of muriate of lime ; and, by decomposing the sulphate of magnesia, which was also formed in this process, by subcarbonate of soda, 2·2 grs. of carbonate of magnesia were produced, equivalent to 2·475 of muriate of magnesia.

F. The fluid remainining in process (e) was neutralized by nitric acid, and nitrate of silver was dropped in so long as any precipitate continued to be procured. The precipitate thus formed, when dried at  $212^{\circ}$ , weighed 32 grs., equivalent to 7·9 grs. of chlorine, leaving an excess of 2·57 grs. of chlorine beyond that proportion which is necessary to saturate the lime and magnesia obtained in the former process (d), and representing 4·3 grs. of muriate of soda.

G. The saline residue from which the alcoholic solution was separated in process (c) was dissolved in distilled water,

and the solution divided into two equal portions. The one half was decomposed by the addition of nitrate of silver, and a quantity of muriate of silver was precipitated, which, when collected and dried, weighed 86 grs. equivalent to 35·4 of muriate of soda. Small quantities of the other portion of watery solution were assayed by nitrate of barytes, and by oxalate of ammonia. A slight cloud was produced by each of these re-agents. To the remaining portion, therefore, nitrate of barytes was added until it ceased to disturb its transparency. By this treatment ·4 of a gr. of sulphate of barytes was obtained, equivalent to ·2325 of sulphate of lime.

H. The insoluble residue left in process (b) was digested in dilute acetic acid, by which means a partial solution was effected; and this solution, when decomposed by subcarbonate of soda, yielded a white earthy precipitate. This, by subsequent treatment with a boiling solution of oxalate of ammonia, gave 2·4 grs. of oxalate of lime; and the remaining fluid was evaporated to dryness. The solid residue was heated to redness, dissolved in muriatic acid, and then precipitated by subcarbonate of soda, whence ·2 of a grain of carbonate of magnesia was obtained.

The residue insoluble in acetic acid was acted upon by muriatic acid; and the muriatic solution was decomposed by the addition of pure ammonia: ·6 of a gr. of oxide of iron was thus obtained.

A small portion of matter, amounting to ·1 of a gr. insoluble in muriatic acid, was digested in a boiling solution of bi-carbonate of potash; and when this solution was decanted from it, nitric acid was added; but no solution could be effected in this way. It was then boiled in a solution of caustic potash, in a silver crucible, to dryness, and the dry mass, when treated by muriatic acid, became nearly all dissolved. By subsequent evaporation, and washing with distilled water, a light gritty precipitate separated, which had all the characters of siliceous earth.

From these results, the composition of the water in its solid contents may be stated as follows: In a wine gallon\*

---

\* Dr. Adam Hunter, of Leeds, published an Analysis of this water in 1819,

	Grains.
Of muriate of soda .....	300·4
———— lime .....	22
———— magnesia.....	9·9
Sulphate of lime.....	1·86
Carbonate of lime .....	6·7
———— magnesia .....	·80
Oxide of iron .....	2·40
Residue, consisting chiefly of silex ...	·40
	<hr/>
	344·46

Or, stating the composition according to Dr. Murray's views, the following results will appear :

	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	291·5
———— lime.....	29·35
———— magnesia .....	10·80
Sulphate of soda.....	1·94
Carbonate of soda.....	8·07
Oxide of iron.....	2·40
Residuum, consisting chiefly of silex.....	·40
	<hr/>
	344·46

#### MEDICAL HISTORY.

The analysis of this water will at once serve to shew, that its properties are all alterative and tonic in a high degree.

---

and the following is his tabular statement respecting the solid ingredients. In a wine gallon,

Muriate of soda.....	434·00
———— lime.....	30·00
———— magnesia.....	13·00
Sulphate of lime.....	9·00
Carbonate of iron .....	5·00
———— lime.....	3·00
Loss.....	2·50
	<hr/>
	496·50



It appears to me to be a water possessing an excellent combination of saline ingredients, and of oxide of iron held in solution by carbonic acid.

The muriates of lime and magnesia are substances of decided medicinal power, and are contained in the water in sufficient proportion to be allowed the claim of efficacy; while the iron is even in rather larger proportion than in the chalybeate water of Tunbridge Wells. In most instances, however, when desiring the full action of a carbonated chalybeate, I should be disposed to give the preference to the spring of Tunbridge Wells, on account of its slight impregnation with other ingredients, and its greater consequent capability of acting as a chalybeate medicine.

I would offer the same general rules for the use of this water as for that of Tunbridge Wells, and therefore refer the reader to p. 63. I advise that the patient take this water as a chalybeate, and that he increase the doses according to the degree of tonic and exciting action produced on the stomach and general system; not looking to its aperient effect upon the bowels: for, if he proceeded with such a view, he would indiscreetly be taking too large a quantity of the iron. I repeat, that the principle on which the doses of the water are to be increased, is, with entire reference to its action as a chalybeate stimulant. It is true that this water, from the presence of its muriates, will not probably have the same restraining effect as the more simple chalybeate of Tunbridge Wells; yet it may require the aid of medicine for the purpose of regulating the bowels; and this aid will, in general, be most usefully lent by the employment of some suitable pill at bed time.

I have already stated that the Crescent water appears to have undergone, in the course of years, a remarkable change in its properties, being now very weak, both in its chalybeate and saline impregnation, and scarcely in any degree sulphuretted. If, therefore, it be desired to prescribe the conjoined use of the sulphuretted and the chalybeate waters, this plan will be happily accomplished by desiring the patient to visit the Old Sulphur Well in the morning before breakfast, and this saline chalybeate spring in the middle of the

day, the relative quantities of the waters being a point to be determined by the medical adviser, according to the nature of the case.

#### ODDY'S PURE CHALYBEATE.

Close adjoining to the pump which yields the saline chalybeate, just now under consideration, a very pure spring has been discovered, which is simply chalybeate. Formerly, and I believe this to be the case at the present time, the water was not confined by any artificial arrangement, but presented itself freely rising up in a slight excavation made in the earth. The following concise description of its general properties appears to me sufficient.

Its temperature is 55°.

The specific gravity at 60°, 1.0003.

Its taste distinctly, yet not very strongly, chalybeate.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Tincture of galls immediately produces a light purple, which in a few minutes deepens considerably. Prussiate of potash immediately occasions a light-blue, which, in a few minutes, becomes rather stronger in its tint, but not deep. No effect takes place from these tests in the boiled water.

Nitrate of silver produces a slight cloud.

Muriate of barytes, a slight cloud.

The moderate action of the two last re-agents, and the low specific gravity of the water, concur to shew that it is to be considered as a pure chalybeate; the iron being held in solution by carbonic acid.

I do not consider that the proportion of iron can exceed a grain and a half in the gallon; and I conceive this to be an extreme statement of the quantity\*.

---

\* I read with great surprise Dr. Hunter's statement, that this water contains ten grains and a half of carbonate of iron in the gallon, which is double the quantity possessed by the most active carbonated chalybeate of which we have any know-

## OF THE OLD SPA.

This spring is situated in Upper Harrogate, near the Granby Hotel, and is enclosed by a building which serves all the purposes of security from weather, and is sufficiently commodious. The water has a pleasant chalybeate taste, of moderate strength.

The temperature of the water is 54°.

Dr. Garnett states the specific gravity as 1.0014.

## ACTION OF TESTS.

Litmus paper receives a reddish tint, just perceptible.

Paper stained with the wild hyacinth is not changed.

Tincture of galls instantly produces a violet hue, which soon becomes a light purple.

Prussiate of potash is immediately, yet very slightly, affected. The blue tint is not deep\*.

Solution of soap scarcely disturbs its transparency.

ledge. It is manifest that the above proportion is incompatible with the specific gravity of the water, which I examined twice, immediately at the spring. I made my investigation at the end of September, a period of the year when I have always found the water of Tunbridge Wells to be most strongly impregnated. I think it probable that some fallacy might have arisen with Dr. Hunter, from the circumstance of the water being always turbid, more or less, holding flakes of carbonate of iron in mechanical suspension; and, unless the water is instantly passed through a filter, the mistaken result of an analysis is obvious. I would take the liberty of directing a similar observation to Dr. Hunter's analysis of the saline chalybeate, which he states to yield 5 grains of the carbonate of iron for the gallon. This water, formerly, was very commonly pumped up flaky, requiring the filter. The extreme care observed in the process adopted by Mr. Children and myself, in estimating the proportion of iron obtained from the Tunbridge Wells water, is fully stated at p. 54 of this work. Except in errors which I must believe to belong to the analysis of these two waters, Dr. Hunter has written an able and entertaining essay.

\* In August 1820, I examined the chalybeate water of Tunbridge Wells, with galls and prussiate of potash. The color from the former re-agent was an intense purple; from the latter, a deep Prussian blue. The supply of the water was one gallon two pints and a half in a minute. The water, therefore, was not then in its highest state of impregnation. See p. 46.

Nitrate of silver produces a slight cloud.

Muriate of barytes, in a short time, renders the water slightly turbid.

It is evident, from these experiments, that this water is very pure in its general composition, and that it has not a strong chalybeate impregnation. I should presume that it would be found to contain scarcely more than a grain of oxyd of iron in a gallon.

#### OF THE TEWIT WELL.

This spring is situated in the forest of Knaresburgh, at a short distance from Upper Harrogate. It appears to have been discovered in the year 1571, and is recorded to have been the only mineral water known in the neighbourhood for a considerable time. It was named Tewhet or Tewit Spa, from the great number of lapwings which formerly frequented that part of the forest. The distance of the spring not being so convenient to the visitors of Harrogate as the Old Spa, it is now seldom used. Its properties are precisely similar to those of the Old Spa. Dr. Garnett allows it a very minute proportion more of oxide of iron in the gallon; but the difference is too inconsiderable to deserve notice; and I have merely given this brief sketch, that I might not make an omission in the list of Harrogate waters.

Although this distant part of the North occasionally presents the appearance of much wildness of country, yet Harrogate and its vicinity can boast of a great share of interesting scenery; and there are many objects of curiosity to tempt the visitor to make daily excursions. The air is bracing, and seems well suited to improve the health of the invalid; who may visit Harrogate with the fullest confidence of finding sulphuretted and chalybeate springs of superior virtues.



## BATH.

---

BATH is situated 107 miles west from London, and 12 east of Bristol. This ancient and elegant city is singularly favoured by Nature and Art, whose joint co-operations have conspired to give it importance and celebrity. The beauty and peculiarity of its situation are perhaps unequalled by any town in England. Planted originally in the bottom of a deep and narrow valley, it continued for ages to be confined to the dimensions which the Romans had first marked out; and, till within the last century, the ancient Roman walls (enclosing a space of about fifty acres) formed the boundaries of Bath. But the fashion and celebrity which it latterly obtained, induced many builders and speculators to extend the streets in all directions, by additional houses, which were instantly occupied upon completion.

The country around Bath consists of lias and *oolite* limestone. With this latter the houses in Bath are constructed. They are remarkable for their exterior neatness and beauty, and being raised over the sides of the broad acclivity of Lansdown (which rises to the north) in irregular groups of streets, squares, parades, circusses, and crescents, they present to the eye an appearance equally singular, magnificent, and beautiful.

The climate of Bath, like that of the whole of this side of the kingdom, is in general very mild and genial; an advantage which is however somewhat counterbalanced by the inconvenience of a larger proportion of rain than falls on the eastern part of our island. The new town, indeed, from the great irregularity of its site, and the roughness of its soil, is very soon dry after the heaviest showers; but then it is exposed to all the west and south-west winds, which here most

prevail. The lower part of the city is more sheltered by the adjacent hills.

The mineral springs of Bath are the only natural waters which we possess that are at all hot to the touch ; all the other thermal waters being of a heat below the animal temperature, and only deserving that appellation from being invariably warmer than the general average of the heat of common springs. These waters, which have at first given celebrity to this spot on the banks of the Avon, and have been the means of erecting and supporting a splendid city, have long been eminently accommodated to the use of invalids by the construction of elegant baths, pump rooms for the drinking of the water, and various other buildings calculated for convenience or amusement.

There appear to be three principal sources of these waters, called the King's Bath, the Cross Bath, and the Hot Bath. These springs all arise within a short distance from each other, at the lower part of the town, and not far from the Avon, into which the hot water flows, after having passed through the several baths. The supply of water is so copious, that all the large reservoirs used for bathing are filled every evening with water fresh from their respective fountains.

The sensible properties of the Bath water are the following. When first drawn, it appears quite clear and colourless, and remains perfectly quiet, without sending forth any bubbles, or giving any sign of briskness or effervescence. On standing exposed for some hours, it becomes somewhat turbid by the separation of a pale yellow ochrey precipitate, which gradually subsides. The taste of the water deserves particular attention, from some peculiarities that attend it. When hot from the pump, it fills the mouth with a strong chalybeate impression, without any particular pungency, and accompanied with scarcely any kind of saline taste. On this account, it is by no means disagreeable, and may be taken in a larger draught, without disgust, than most other waters in which the taste of iron predominates. As soon, however, as the water cools, even before any distinct precipitation appears, the chalybeate taste is entirely lost, and nothing but the slightest saline sensation to the tongue remains ; or,

rather, there is then no distinguishing difference between this and common hard spring water\*.

The specific gravity of the three waters, the King's Bath, the Hot Bath, and Cross Bath, at 60°, examined by Mr. Children and myself in London, was found to be as follows :

Hot Bath ..... 1002·45

King's Bath† ..... 1002·38

Cross Bath..... 1002·31

Mr. R. Phillips, whose elaborate analysis of the Bath water deserves particular regard, presents the following account of the temperature of the springs:—"At the Hot Bath it is 117°; at the King's Bath 114°; and at the Cross Bath 109°.—This statement does not exactly agree with what has been usually given as their temperature. These results were obtained by pumping the water upon the bulb of a thermometer, till the mercury ceased to rise." He observes, "that the springs may be considered as derived from one source, the temperature varying by their more or less circuitous passage to the surface."

I found, in my examination of the three waters, precisely the same kind of effect from re-agents, and differing only in degree; the Hot Bath affording rather more evidence of impregnation than the King's Bath, and both these more than the Cross Bath—a difference very well corresponding with the slight distinction of their specific gravity. I shall, however, follow Mr. Phillips's example, and confine my description to the effects produced on the water of the King's Bath.

No change is produced by the fresh water‡, either upon litmus paper or that stained with the wild hyacinth.

\* I have borrowed these introductory observations from Dr. Saunders's Treatise.

† Mr. Phillips gives the specific gravity of the King's Bath, 1·002.

‡ With respect to the indications of iron in the water, I quote the following experiments from Mr. Phillips :

"Prussiate of potash, no immediate effect : after some weeks the water became slightly green.

"Tincture of galls, immediately a peach-blossom red colour, and very soon a precipitate, which became dark purple by exposure to the air."



Nitrate of silver produces a dense cloud.

Muriate of barytes, an immediate precipitate.

Oxalate of ammonia, an immediate dense precipitate.

Subcarbonate of soda, a dense cloud, quickly forming a flaky precipitate.

Pure ammonia immediately renders the water milky.

Carbonate of ammonia produces a dense precipitate.— This was allowed to subside, and the liquor was filtered. Phosphate of soda was added to the clear fluid, and a granular precipitate, which partly adhered to the sides of the tube, slowly formed.

From the effects of these re-agents we are led to the conclusion, that the water contains sulphuric and muriatic acids, united to lime and magnesia; and a small portion of oxide of iron, held in solution by carbonic acid, as stated by Mr. Phillips. The unexpected circumstance of finding the evidence of magnesia in water, which Mr. Phillips had stated as not existing in it\*, naturally surprised me very much, and I felt the immediate necessity of extreme care in calling in question the authority of a chemist so justly distinguished. In conjunction with Mr. Garden, I instituted the following examination. Half a pint of the water was evaporated to dryness. The residuum was submitted to the action of alcohol, in order that the muriates soluble in that menstruum might be dissolved. The alcoholic solution was evaporated. The solid matter was dissolved in distilled water, and then tested with pure ammonia, oxalate of ammonia, and the joint action of carbonate of ammonia and phosphate of soda. Oxalate of ammonia just produced a cloud; but the other re-agents afforded the most irresistible evidence of an abundant proportion of magnesia.

Still determined to be sceptical of our results, for the reason already mentioned, I requested my friend Mr. Children to examine the water regarding the presence of magnesia. He adopted the following process, which I shall state in

---

\* Mr. Phillips, after the publication of my Analysis, with a just regard to science, made a fresh examination of the Bath water, and became quite satisfied of the presence of magnesia.



detail, as it was the method employed in the examination of all the remaining saline waters.

The water was first considerably reduced by evaporation, and the solid matter, which became separated, was re-dissolved in very dilute muriatic acid, added in the least possible excess. The lime was then thrown down by oxalate of ammonia, and removed by the filter; very thin and pure paper being used. The clear liquor was evaporated to dryness, and the solid residuum exposed to a red heat, till the excess of oxalate of ammonia was entirely driven off, and the charcoal burnt away. The remaining salt was then re-dissolved in dilute muriatic acid, and the magnesia thrown down in the state of triple phosphate, by first adding phosphate of soda, and then pure ammonia in excess\*. The precipitate collected in the filter was dried (with the counterpoise paper) at any temperature between  $212^{\circ}$  and  $220^{\circ}$ , and weighed. As much was then scraped off the filter as could be conveniently collected, and heated red. From the quantity of phosphate of magnesia thus obtained, that which the whole quantity of precipitate in the filter would have afforded (could it all have been collected) was estimated; and from this, the weight of magnesia; assuming the equivalent of phosphoric acid to be 35.33, and that of magnesia 24.66; which numbers a previous experiment had proved to be correct. The fact that magnesia is contained in the water, and in a considerable proportion, being thus demonstrated, the only possible ground of doubt will belong to the question, whether the water was procured from the genuine source? In reply to this very proper inquiry, I shall here take occasion to record my declaration, that, in supplying myself with the necessary quantities of the waters from all the watering places treated of in this volume, I exercised the utmost possible caution—the most conscientious and scrupulous care, that in every instance I should be furnished with the genuine water.

---

\* This succeeds better than the bi-carbonate, the lime being previously removed; as the carbonic acid of this salt prevents a considerable portion of magnesia from falling down, unless the whole be boiled. This process also appears, from comparative experiments, to be still more favorable to the recovery of the whole of the magnesia than the one usually employed of boiling the water with either of the carbonated alkalies.

Such solicitude in the security of my proper object, has placed me under much obligation to various medical friends resident at the respective places; and as it would be inconvenient to enumerate so large a list, I trust that they will accept this general acknowledgment, as a sufficient expression of my grateful sense of their obliging attention.

As the Bath waters, and all the remaining saline waters of which I have to treat, contain the same bases and acids, however differently combined, and therefore have required similar processes to be used, I shall, with a view to relieve my reader as much as possible from the dull details of chemical statement, mention, once for all, the method which has been adopted to separate the component parts of the water under examination, by means of precipitants, according to the plan of analysis recommended by Dr. Murray.

In most instances two ounces of water was the quantity employed, and this was not concentrated by evaporation unless the water was of such slight impregnation as to require this preliminary step. For the separation of the sulphuric acid, nitrate of barytes was employed; for muriatic acid, nitrate of silver; for lime, oxalate of ammonia; and, with respect to magnesia, the process has been already described.

The usual laborious care of washing the precipitates, drying them at  $212^{\circ}$ , and weighing them in a delicate balance, was of course observed. The composition of each water was estimated upon the following data:

Chloride of silver, according to Dr. Woolaston's scale, viz. 100 parts = to 24.62 chlorine.

Sulphate of barytes, according to ditto, viz. 100 parts = 34.01 sulphuric acid.

Oxalate of lime, according to a recent experiment of Dr. Marcet, viz. 100 parts of oxalate of lime, dried at  $212^{\circ}$  = to 39.23 of pure lime\*.

The calculations for magnesia have already been fully stated.

It is quite obvious that an examination of so many waters by the direct mode of analysis, would have demanded the undivided time and attention of a practical chemist. The in-

---

\* See Phil. Trans. for 1819, part ii. p. 196.

direct mode by means of precipitants, serves every useful purpose for obtaining a medical knowledge of a water, if even it should not be thought the most eligible for perfect chemical accuracy. Certainly the mode of estimate so ingeniously pointed out by Dr. Murray, is admirably favorable to the consideration of a mineral water as a medical remedy. When, by means of the direct mode of analysis, a water yields sulphate of lime and muriate of soda, and not muriate of lime, the inference is drawn by Dr. Murray, that these ingredients are in part the result of double decomposition, and that to some certain extent, more or less, the elements of the salts existed in the water, as sulphate of soda and muriate of lime. Hence the physician is led to very different and important conclusions on the subject of the water as a medicine; the muriate of lime being a valuable medicinal agent; the sulphate of lime not entitled to any such praise; and the sulphate of soda, however minute in quantity, lending some useful aid. Dr. Murray has illustrated the whole view of the question very ably, and I shall content myself in this place with thus briefly adverting to his opinions, resuming here my more immediate subject.

The King's Bath water, therefore, analysed by precipitants, and stated upon the principle just now detailed, yielded the following results as to its saline contents\*:—in a pint, or 16 ounces, as the mean of two experiments,

Muriate of lime.....	1·2
———— magnesia.....	1·6
Sulphate of lime.....	9·5
———— soda.....	·9

Mr. Phillips not only made an accurate estimate of iron in the water, but has also given an elaborate experimental dissertation on the influence produced by the presence of carbonate of lime upon the indications of iron effected by tincture of galls and prussiate of potash. He represents that

---

\* The quantity of residuum obtained from one pint of the King's Bath water, dried at 212°, was found, by two experiments, to be exactly 16 grs.; which quantity, according to Mr. Phillips, loses 2 grs. when dried at a red heat. Some of this loss must doubtless be referred to the escape of carbonic acid, but the greater part to the loss of water.



the effect of tincture of galls upon the protoxide of iron is heightened by the joint action of carbonate of lime; but, of prussiate of potash, that it is weakened.

The existence of silica in the Bath water was first detected by Dr. (now Sir G. S.) Gibbes; but the quantity which he describes it to contain, was much larger than is assigned by Mr. Phillips; the former gentleman making it nearly four grains in a quart, the latter only four-tenths of a grain.

Respecting the gaseous contents of this water, I shall take the liberty of quoting Mr. Phillips's results. The gas, which rises in the form of bubbles through the water, and with considerable freedom, he found to consist of one hundred parts, of carbonic acid 5, azote 95; but by careful experiment he ascertained that the water did not contain any azote in solution; a fact which we might readily expect when we consider the high temperature of the waters of Bath, and how loosely this gas is held by water in solution, unless at a lower temperature.

Borrowing, therefore, from a part of Mr. Phillips's analysis, the complete chemical view of the water will be as follows:—

In a pint,

	Cubic inches.
Carbonic acid.....	1·2
<hr/>	
	Grains.
Muriate of lime.....	1·2
——— magnesia.....	1·6
Sulphate of lime .....	9·5
——— soda.....	·9
Silica.....	·2
Oxide of iron.....	·01985*
Loss, partly by carbonate of soda† ...	·58015
<hr/>	
	14

\* About  $\frac{1}{8}$  of a gr. in a gallon.

† It will be obvious, that, by the method which we adopted by precipitants, we did not obtain the carbonates. Hence, part of the loss may be fairly referred to



## MEDICAL HISTORY.

To embrace within the small limits which the allotted space in this Treatise allows, the character of a water which has already filled whole volumes, would be impossible; but I shall endeavour to give a clear outline of its properties and uses, and I am induced to do this the more particularly from having discovered the presence of magnesia in the water as one of its most considerable, and I may add, one of its most important, ingredients.

The King's Bath water is the one most commonly employed in drinking. It is rather more strongly impregnated with magnesia than the Cross Bath, as the statement of our results will shew; but it appears to be not quite equal in this respect to the Hot Bath; and the three springs are evidently waters precisely of the same nature, but differing, to the extent mentioned at p. 99, in temperature; and slightly in the degree of their impregnation. In the medical remarks which I have to offer, I wish to be understood as speaking of the King's Bath pump, to which the most usual resort is had. In the order of my subject, I have first to enter upon the internal use of the water.

I shall endeavour to discuss briefly the medical character of the water, in reference to its chemical composition, before I present any details founded upon its known operation.

In its gaseous impregnation, its power cannot be active;

---

soda, or rather carbonate of soda, which would be obtained as carbonate of lime by Mr. Phillips in the direct mode of analysis. The tabular view given by this chemist is as follows:

In a pint,	Grains.
Sulphate of lime.....	9·3
Carbonate of soda.....	3·4
Sulphate of soda.....	1·5
Carbonate of lime.....	·8
Silica.....	·2
Oxide of iron.....	·01985
Error.....	·11985

for it does not, as was stated by Dr. Saunders, contain azote in solution, and its proportion of carbonic acid is small.

In judging of the medicinal nature of the solid contents, as resulting from Mr. Phillips's analysis, by the direct mode, we should be restrained from ascribing any useful, certainly any considerable, influence to a single substance except the iron; but upon Dr. Murray's views, the water will acquire higher pretensions. In his calculation he gave to a pint of the water 3.1 gr. of muriate of lime\*, and raised the proportion of sulphate of soda from 1.5 gr. to 5.5 gr. Dr. Murray's observations on the probable agency of the muriate of lime taken into the stomach with all the advantages of minute division, and the aid of temperature in the solvent, are so truly applicable to my present purpose, that I cannot forbear from making the following quotation :

“ Muriate of lime, it is well known, is a substance of considerable power in its operation on the living system; in quantities which are even not large, it proves fatal to animals. When taken to the extent of six grains, the quantity of it which, according to the preceding view, exists in a quart of the Bath water, it cannot be inactive. It is very probable, too, that a given quantity of it will prove much more active in a state of great dilution in water than in a less diluted form, as in this diluted state it acts, when received into the stomach, over a more extended surface; and, besides this, whatever effect may be due to the high temperature of the Bath water in aiding the operation of the minute portion of iron it contains, the same effect must be equally obtained in aiding the operation of the much larger quantity of muriate of lime. The conclusion, indeed, as to the importance of this effect, is much more probable with regard to the muriate of lime than to the iron; for supposing the quantity of the former to exist in the Bath water which has been assigned, the dose of it taken in a quart of the water is not far from its proper medium dose, and is at least equal to one-half of

---

\* Dr. Murray did not know of the existence of magnesia in the water. If the whole of the muriatic acid were supposed to be combined with lime, the muriate of lime would be almost accurately 3.1 grs.; according to my present analysis.

the largest dose which can be given and continued without producing irritation ; while the dose of the iron is not the one-hundreth of that which is usually prescribed. Under the circumstances, therefore, in which the muriate of lime is presented in the Bath water, it is reasonable to infer that it must be productive of considerable immediate effect.

“ The speculation is further not improbable, that, to produce its more permanent effects on the system as a tonic, it is necessary it should enter into the circulation. In a dilute state of solution it may pass more easily through the absorbents ; while in a more concentrated state it may be excluded, and its action confined to the bowels. Hence the reason, perhaps, that in some of the diseases in which it is employed, scrofula particularly, it has frequently failed—its exhibition having been in doses too large, and in too concentrated a form. And hence it is conceivable, that in a more dilute state, as in that in which it may exist in the Bath water, besides its immediate operation, it may produce effects, as a permanent tonic, more important than we should otherwise expect.”

Dr. Murray mentions, in confirmation of his opinion, that he “found a mineral water of considerable celebrity in Yorkshire, that of Ilkley, and which in particular was held in high estimation as a remedy in scrofulous affections by several eminent medical practitioners, to be water uncommonly free from all foreign matter, with the exception of very minute quantities of muriate of soda and muriate of lime.” He had the opportunity of observing, at the same time, proofs of its medicinal efficacy.

I think it probable that Dr. Murray has over-rated the medicinal power of the muriate of lime existing in a water in such small proportion ; but yet the authority of his opinion is deserving of great respect. The muriate of magnesia, although a much less active substance than the muriate of lime, is of sufficient importance to receive its share of consideration.

Mr. Phillips describes the iron to exist in the water in the state of a protoxide ; and this view I have no doubt is correct, and that in such state of oxidation it is held in solution



by carbonic acid. This seems evident from the impossibility of detecting any indication of the metal after the boiling of the water, or ordinary exposure to the air. I am at a loss, therefore, to explain the following observation of Dr. Murray: "I may add, that the iron in the Bath water is probably not in the state of oxide or carbonate, as has been supposed, but in that of muriate."

Regarding, therefore, the composition of the water, as stated in my table, page 104, we may with confidence allow it a high claim as a medicine; and it is but just to add, that the indifferent estimation in which many medical practitioners have held the character of the water, as an internal agent, has been wholly founded upon erroneous and deficient information of its chemical composition.

The quantity of iron is so small, that, except we view its power as being assisted by the circumstances already mentioned, minute division and temperature of the water, we might be thought too credulous in assigning to it much active property. Having thus considered theoretically the medicinal qualities of the water, I proceed to inquire into the results which experience, that grand arbiter of every question, has shewn to be justly due to its high reputation.

Dr. Falconer published the third edition of his *Practical Dissertation on the Medicinal Effects of the Bath Waters* in 1807, and lay claim to an acquaintance of more than twenty years with their nature and mode of action. He has considered their application in chlorosis; visceral obstructions; palsy, and as produced by various causes; gout; rheumatism; colic of Poitiers (the painters); hypochondriasis, hysterical complaints; St. Vitus's dance; and lepra."

Sir G. S. Gibbes, in a *Treatise on the Bath Waters*, in 1803, has written on its properties, and treated of their influence in diseases, very much in the same order as Dr. Falconer. I shall endeavour to offer an epitome of the opinions of these authors, with such comments of my own as my more limited experience and my general reasoning, founded on a knowledge of the properties of the water, can enable me to make.

In 1822, an able essay was published by Dr. Barlow



“On the Medical Efficacy and Employment of the Bath Waters.”

In a separate dissertation upon any remedy, an author is naturally led into a partial praise of its efficacy. Dr. Falconer has the following strong passage on this point in his well-considered Preface.

“Those who have written specific treatises on the virtues of particular remedies, have contributed much to mislead the opinions of mankind concerning their efficacy. Medicinal substances seem to be selected rather as subjects of panegyric, than of impartial examination. Sometimes unworthy motives, and at others the caprice of prejudice, joined with a sanguine disposition of mind, have contributed to cherish this empirical presumption, and to corrupt the fountains of information derived from matters of fact, nearly as much as those that spring from the most fanciful theory. When we peruse the cases which have been the subjects of such trials, we are apt to think the character of the favorite remedy fully established, until melancholy experience replaces it in its true station, by teaching us, that it is possible, by florid description, amplification of success, and suppression of unfavorable events and circumstances, to mislead almost as effectually as by advancing a positive falsehood.”

He recommends the water in those disorders of deficient nervous energy, which go under the general term of *chacetic*, and commences with an account of *chlorosis*. He found it, for the most part, a very successful remedy in this complaint, care being taken to avoid its employment when any feverish excitement, and especially if any hectic symptoms, should be present.

Sir G. S. Gibbes lends his testimony to the particular efficacy of the waters in this complaint.

It is obviously a very appropriate remedy; and its favorable action will be materially assisted by the judicious use of the baths, at a higher or lower temperature, as the temperament of the particular patient and the circumstances of the case shall suggest.

Of the use of the water in visceral obstructions, Dr. Falconer speaks rather in general terms, specifying its particular

employment in "that hardness about the region of the liver, and sometimes of the spleen, which often succeeds intermittent fevers, and was formerly attributed to the too early administration of the Peruvian bark, but is now proved to be the consequence of the disorder, and not of the medicine ; and frequently owing to the neglect of giving the remedy at the beginning of the complaint."

Sir G. S. Gibbes advises the use of the water in that condition of the liver in which its functions are remarkably inert from obstruction, unattended with any inflammatory action, and when the stomach is affected with dyspeptic symptoms, dependant upon general want of tone in the digestive organs. A degree of jaundice attends this state of disorder, and the stimulus of the water has the praise, from these authors, of exciting healthy action in these important viscera in a remarkable manner.

I am induced to think that the propriety of employing the Bath water in visceral obstructions, and dyspepsia, demands, in every instance, the most careful consideration. It is incumbent on us to view this remedy in the light of an active stimulant as well as alterative. These authors have very properly interdicted its application under any symptoms of an inflammatory nature ; but *obstruction*, as a general term, is, in my apprehension, almost an expression of objection ; and I would lay it down as a general rule, that the Bath water should not be employed in complaints of the abdominal viscera while any absolute obstruction is actually existing. As a tonic remedy, after the sufficient employment of regular medicines, it is entitled to our best confidence. It is always to be considered, in diseases of obstruction, that, if we stimulate the organs of circulation prematurely, it is most probable that we shall excite diseased rather than healthy action. We must restore proper function before we can, with any fair prospect of advantage, excite the unhealthy organ or organs to a greater degree of activity ; for, I repeat, if actually morbid disposition yet exist, and more especially if there be organic error, such increased action will be one of disease.

In no state of complaint is this principle of reasoning more applicable than in the treatment of *palsy*. Dr. Falco-

ner and Sir G. S. Gibbes have offered very clear and judicious instructions upon the circumstances in this disease which authorise, and those which forbid, the employment of the water ; but no written general instructions can supersede the strict necessity of a distinct investigation into the causes of symptoms in every individual case. Do they proceed from apoplexy having actually preceded the paralysis, or from a condition of vessels bordering upon apoplexy ?—Do they proceed from disease of structure in any part of the vertebral column, or from disease in the spinal marrow itself ? Or does an extreme atony exist from the influence of causes which have impaired the energy of the brain and nerves, and produced a palsied state of some particular part of the body, which may have been weaker than other parts in its original conformation, and therefore more predisposed to loss of healthy power ?—From these premises the obvious conclusion follows, that the use of the Bath water is to be considered in the character of an active stimulus, and is contra-indicated, except as a remedy for the remote effects of the diseases just mentioned, and even then is to be employed with every circumspection in regard to the existence of remaining obstruction and plethora.

In certain states of dyspepsia, distinguished by symptoms of debility of the stomach, the stimulating and tonic influence of this water may be expected to produce the most beneficial effects. But, even in dyspepsia, it should be our care to discriminate between the semblance and the reality of weakness. Loss of appetite and impaired digestive power may arise from chronic inflammatory action, or irritation of the mucous membrane bordering upon it, requiring appropriate treatment, and constituting a case for which the stimulus of Bath water would be highly improper.

In those consequences of *gout* which are marked by various signs of debility, the waters of Bath have gained the reputation of being almost specifically useful. Dr. Saunders remarks, “In gout, the greatest benefit is derived from this water in those cases where it produces anomalous affections of the head, stomach, and bowels ; and it is here a principal advantage to be able to bring by warmth that active local



inflammation in any limb which relieves all the other troublesome and dangerous symptoms. Hence it is that Bath water is commonly said to produce the gout, by which is only meant, that, where persons have a gouty affection shifting from place to place, and thereby much disordering the system, the internal and external use of the Bath water will soon bring on a general increase of action, indicated by a flushing in the face, fulness in the circulating vessels, and relief of the dyspeptic symptoms; and the whole disorder will terminate in a regular fit of the gout in the extremities, which is the crisis always to be wished for."

Dr. Falconer observes, "The Bath waters are well suited to that kind of gout called, by Sauvages, the winter gout, which is indeed the most common of any. This usually comes on towards the decline of life, and does not in general keep regular periods, but is subject to recur throughout the whole year, the summer months excepted." He adds, "this kind of gout is always attended with signs of weakness of the stomach and organs of digestion, such as imperfect concoctions, and nervous irritations, flatulence, and want of appetite."

Sir G. S. Gibbes has considered the use of the water both in gout and gravel.

In my Treatise on Gout I have entered upon further considerations on the use of the Bath waters in this disease than my present limits will allow, and I shall confine myself to a few observations.

I speak from sufficient experience, in saying that the Bath water, either employed internally or externally, is inadmissible when an active state of gouty diathesis is present—when the tendency to relapse is strongly established in the constitution, whether from the use of Eau Medicinale, Wilson's Tincture, Reynolds' Specific, or similar baneful medicines, or from continued irregularities in living. Also, when plethora, a state of circulation easily excited to inflammatory action, or evident obstruction in the vessels of the liver, are found to exist. As a general opinion, I would venture to observe, that a gouty patient should be restricted to any free use of the water, and perhaps to its employment



altogether, unless debility of the stomach or nervous system, unattended by gout, prevail; or unless that kind of chronic gout is happening in which it is to be desired that a fit, as it is called, should be excited for the relief of the constitution, which, under such circumstances, is oppressed with all the distressing symptoms of hypochondriasis. I must add, however, that cases of this description must be attentively studied, as to the question of visceral obstruction.

I would here suggest, that, when the Bath water is found to be exciting in its effects, it might be tried as a mild alterative only, free from the more powerful influence which belongs to its chalybeate impregnation. Into such a remedy it is easily converted by taking the water after it has been exposed to the air for a few hours, and then warmed to any temperature which may be directed. In this state it will only have lost the oxide of iron and some of the carbonate of lime, and will retain the muriates, on which so much of its virtues may be stated to depend, in full proportion.

Mr. Phillips found that the water had lost all traces of iron in its composition after being allowed to cool.

Dr. Barlow has given an elaborate consideration to the plethoric state of the constitution arising from different states of the system, and has pointed out the conditions proper for the employment of the Bath water. I do not doubt that there are circumstances of irregularity of circulation connected with debility of stomach, in which the use of the Bath water, in conjunction with the administration of alteratives and aperients, may be indicated. Cases of visceral congestion can only allow a very cautious employment of the water, and its use at all should be well considered. It must, I conceive, also, require excellent medical discrimination to judge of the fitness of the water in febrile states of the system, and when the inflammatory diathesis is in any degree present.

In order to convey some idea of Dr. Barlow's views on this nice point of practice, I shall quote from him the following observation.

“The combination of stimulant remedies with depletion, is a part of medical practice that seems never to have been

properly discussed, though frequently noticed incidentally by practical writers, and often conspicuous in the popular and empirical treatment of diseases. It is assuredly one of the utmost importance, and will, I trust, receive some illustration from the present work. I am the more anxious to bring this matter under consideration, because a misapprehension respecting it seems of late years to have had considerable influence in causing the Bath waters to be withheld from patients manifesting any slight febrile symptoms, who might nevertheless have used them with the utmost advantage. This error appears to have arisen from trusting too much to speculative reasoning, without sufficiently regarding the evidence in favour of the salutary administration of these waters, which experience had so copiously supplied. Considerable light having been thrown on several diseases of excitement, formerly misconceived as cases of pure debility, in which course of inquiry the late lamented Dr. Parry, of this city, stands pre-eminently distinguished, it has been somewhat hastily inferred, that in all such cases, stimulants of every kind were improper; and the Bath waters being of acknowledged stimulant properties, it was concluded that in such complaints they could be no longer admissible. I trust that, in the foregoing pages, I have afforded good grounds for questioning the correctness of this reasoning, and for believing that both the febrile nature of such diseases, and the stimulant qualities of these waters, may be admitted, without justifying the conclusion drawn from them."

In *rheumatism*, the Bath waters are admissible only in the chronic form of the complaint. The internal use of the waters, when suitably employed in the particular case, will be remedial by improving the tone of the stomach and general system, and thereby aiding its external employment, which I shall have to consider more particularly when speaking of the baths.

For the relief of the distressing consequences of the lead colic, commonly called the painters' colic, the Bath water, used both internally and externally, promises to be a valuable remedy. The restoration of tone in the muscular action of the bowels may probably be much assisted by its

further daily employment as an injection. At the King's and Hot Baths, there is an apparatus for distending the intestines with the water by means of the pressure of a column of water; the fluid being propelled through a tube introduced into the bowels.

Hypochondriasis and hysteria being disordered states of the constitution of a secondary nature, and dependant on many different causes, the use of the Bath water for their relief cannot form the subject of my present consideration.

Dr. Falconer speaks rather favorably of its operation in several cases of St. Vitus's dance. He states "that bathing, and pumping the spine of the back moderately, twice or three times a week, seemed to be the principal circumstances that led towards a cure."

In lepra, the Bath water appears, from Dr. Falconer's report, to have been remarkably successful. The bathing in this disease is of the most importance; but the water internally may be expected to prove an active auxiliary.

Having given this rapid sketch of the principal disorders in which the Bath water appears to claim most regard, I shall conclude, before proceeding to the notice of the baths, with a few remarks on the method of drinking the water; and shall avail myself of the experienced opinions of the authors already quoted.

Dr. Falconer states, that the waters, when drunk fresh from the spring, "have in most persons the effect of raising and rather accelerating the pulse, increasing the heat, and exciting the secretions; that they promote the action of the skin and of the kidneys, and are also found to increase the salivary discharges. Hence," he adds, "they are found, in cases where there is no tendency to fever, to quench the thirst better than any other fluid." He remarks, that "he has seen persons to whose stomachs they were particularly grateful and strengthening, who were debarred from their use even in small quantities, by their constantly exciting a fever after the use of them was commenced, although no apparent tendency to fever in the habit of the body had previously subsisted."



For such patients I strongly advise a trial of the water on the plan and principle which I have suggested at page 113.

Although so little material difference appears from chemical examination to exist in the three waters, yet it seems reasonable to take into consideration the influence of temperature, notwithstanding that, in the opinion of some, the difference of a few degrees more or less is not of importance. It is a point which must be determined by experience. In regard to the magnesian impregnation, the Hot Bath claims the preference. The waters from the three pumps yielded, by analysis, magnesia, which I describe as muriate of magnesia, in these comparative proportions; from a pint, Hot Bath, 2·5 grs.; King's Bath, 1·6 gr.; Cross Bath, 1·3 gr.

Each of the waters being tested with the tincture of galls and prussiate of potash, in August, produced just the same effects as described, p. 99; but the Cross Bath appeared to afford, in a very slight degree, the most evidence of iron. Sir G. S. Gibbes remarks, that "the Cross Bath water is generally considered to be the least stimulating and heating of the three; and that the water of the Hot Bath pump appears less stimulating than that of the King's Bath. He adds, "I have known several patients who have been obliged to return to the use of the Cross Bath water, after trying the water of the King's Bath, in consequence of the feverish heat excited by the latter; and this, even though the smallest glass of the King's Bath water had been substituted for the largest at the Cross Bath." Upon this statement it would appear, that the influence of higher temperature must be considered as the cause of the difference in question. I should certainly expect rather the highest exciting power to be found in the water of the Hot Bath.

It must be laid down as a rule, that every patient should consult his medical adviser as to his fitness of preparation for entering upon a course of the water. In saying this, I am strictly considering the welfare of the invalid, who cannot possibly have any judgment whether the case call for or allow the use of the water, or whether it should be preceded by a little reduction of the circulation by means of local or



general bleeding ; or what aperient medicines may previously be necessary.

Sir G. S. Gibbes rather objects to Dr. Falconer's opinion, that the increase of the urinary discharge is a good criterion that the waters agree. He thinks that this indication is not to be relied upon, and that a stronger proof is derived from their occasioning a flow of saliva and allaying thirst.

Although I am convinced that no patient should enter upon the use of the Bath water without previously obtaining medical advice, I may briefly mention the usual doses in which it may be taken. Half a pint twice a day, drunk at two intervals ; the first quarter of a pint an hour, or rather less, before breakfast, and the second at one or two in the day, may be described as the smallest quantity ; and a pint and a half, in divided portions, as the largest amount. In the use of this latter total quantity, the patient should subdivide the doses, using intermediate exercise for twenty or thirty minutes.

The regulation of the bowels by suitable means, the plan of regimen and diet, and the conjoining any medicine of a general nature with the use of the water, are further points of consideration which will engage the judgment of the medical adviser in every particular case, and do not require any general observations. I hasten therefore to some account of the Baths.

## OF THE BATHS.

THE public baths are three in number, the Hot, the King's, and the Cross Bath.

The temperature of the baths varies in different parts according to their proximity to the spring:—Thus the Hot, or Hetling Court Bath, near the spring, is about  $106^{\circ}$ ; the uniform heat of the general bath may be stated as  $104^{\circ}$ . The King's Bath, nearly over the spring, or within the circular railing, which is about two yards in circumference,  $100^{\circ}$ , and at the entrance  $98^{\circ}$ , which I believe to be the general standard heat of this bath. The Queen's Bath is in fact a part of the King's, separated by an arch, as two drawing-rooms are by folding doors, and its temperature is two or three degrees lower. The Cross Bath varies from  $98^{\circ}$  to  $96^{\circ}$ .

In dimensions, the Hot Bath is an octagon of about 21 feet in diameter. The King's is about 65 feet in length, and 40 in breadth. The Queen's is a square, of about 25 feet in diameter. The Cross Bath is of irregular form, and somewhat larger than the Hot Bath. They are all about 4 feet 7 inches in depth.

Each bath has a contiguous pump-room. There are *douches* in the three public baths, and a separate douche, out of the bath, at the King's Bath. At the Hot Bath there are vapor and shower baths. The hospital patients and poor are generally sent to the Hot Bath; but sometimes, when they require a bath of lower temperature, to the Cross Bath. The public baths are emptied daily; the water which rises one day being discharged before the next, by drains into the river Avon. The Hot Bath fills itself again in eight or nine hours; the King's and Queen's in eleven hours; and the Cross in seventeen. Hence a support seems to be afforded to Mr. Phillips's opinion "that the springs may be considered as derived from one source, the temperature varying by their more or less circuitous passage to the surface." The King's Bath is stated to contain, when at its usual height, 346 tons,

2 hogsheads, and 36 gallons of water. The public baths, and a set of private baths, are the property and under the direction of the corporation.

These private baths are eight in number; four at the King's, and four at the Hot Bath; they are each nine feet in length from the top of the steps to the other extremity of the bath; six feet six inches wide at the broadest part, and four feet seven inches in depth. Each contains about thirteen hogsheads of water. Those at the Hot Bath are rather the largest, and contain two or three hogsheads more than the King's private baths.

There is also another establishment of private baths, with a pump-room, called the Kingston baths. These belong to, and are managed by, an individual.

The temperature of the water at each bath from the dry pump, as it is called, is higher than that of the general bath. For example, at the Hot Bath it rises to 116°.

The water deposits, in its progress to the baths, upon the pipes and other channels, a ferruginous precipitate. The springs also throw out a pyritical-looking sand. Of this I made an examination, and found it to be silex interspersed with portions of carbonates of lime and iron, as shewn by a considerable effervescence being produced on the addition of muriatic acid; and the solution yielding precipitates of iron and of lime, by the action of ammonia, and oxalate of ammonia. When ignited upon a piece of platina foil, it here and there furnishes points of a pale blue flame, yielding at the same time a distinct sulphureous smell.

With respect to the original cause of the temperature of the Bath waters, it is impossible to do more than form conjectures. It was once thought that thermal springs, as well as volcanoes, owed their heat to certain fermentations or chemical decompositions in the strata, such as that of pyrites, which is known to generate heat; or to the combustion of coal or other inflammable materials. But these causes are now considered by geologists as quite inadequate to the effects produced, and the source of volcanoes and likewise of hot springs is considered to be more deeply seated, below, indeed, all rocks or the solid crust of the globe. The generally



adopted theory of these effects does not involve that of ordinary combustion, which demands the assistance of oxygen gas, nor of any heat which can be generated by the chemical action of substances *in* the strata, or forming a part of them. The constant and equable degree of temperature, during a long succession of ages, of hot springs like those of Bath, can scarcely be supposed to depend solely upon the action of such causes which must in course of time cease to exist, from the consumption of materials, and would be likely to vary much in intensity at different periods: but we have no reason to think that the heat of the warm springs at Bath has varied even a few degrees for nearly 2000 years. Whatever may be the cause of that intense and powerful igneous action, the existence of which is demonstrated by volcanic eruptions, hot springs are probably the last expiring efforts of these operations; or they are dependant upon that internal igneous activity, the intensity and direction of whose force is not sufficient to break out on the surface by what is commonly termed a volcano. Hot springs are known to abound in countries where volcanoes are now in action; and although no vestige of an active volcano can be traced in this island, we have abundant proofs in the trap rocks of the former existence of the subterraneous action of igneous causes.

A conferva, classed by Mr. Sowerby among the minute warm spring confervæ, forms upon the sides and bottom of the public baths, and floats upon the surface of the water. This author, in the 36th vol. of his English Botany, plate 2584, describes this conferva “as spreading rather unequally in broad velvet-like patches of a dark green colour. The irregularity of its appearance arises from the filaments being collected together with little ascending tufts, apparently rooted in the muddy deposit of the water. Each tuft proves, on examination, to consist of simple uniform even filaments crowded together, quite pellucid, and equally destitute of joints and branches. Their diameter is not more than 8 or 10,000 parts of an inch; this being one of the most minute species that we have examined.” I trust that these preliminary particulars of the baths will be found not uninteresting. I proceed to consider their *medical use*.



Dr. Falconer commences his account of the external use of the Bath waters, by stating his opinion that they do not cause the relaxation produced by an ordinary warm bath. He remarks, "the Bath guides likewise, many of whom every morning remain several hours in the water, do not seem at all relaxed or weakened by such a practice ; but, on the contrary, are in general robust, vigorous, and long-lived, and most of them inclining to corpulency.

"Fainting, likewise, which a warm bath of common water is so apt to induce, happens very rarely in these baths, although the stay is generally longer than in a common warm bath, and the people who use it are often in a very weak state both of strength and spirits."

The opinion here expressed seems to me very reasonable, and more especially when we consider that the patient has the advantage of free space, that he may keep up muscular action during the immersion.

The apartments are prevented from becoming oppressive, by the judicious use of ventilation. Dr. Falconer relates examples of the success of the baths in every kind of palsy, except when depending upon an apoplectic condition of the vessels of the brain. When speaking of palsy from lead, he quotes Dr. Charlton's account, that, in two cases, "in one of which the bath was not tried until one-and-twenty months after the seizure ; and another, wherein seven months were elapsed, after a second attack, before the patient came to the bath ; yet, notwithstanding, both of them perfectly recovered."

Dr. Falconer has, in the course of his dissertation, extolled the power of the Bath waters, as a remedy in many disorders calling only for the occasional use of the ordinary warm bath. Not entering so fully into his panegyric, I shall pass over this extended view of the subject, admitting, as a general argument, that, when it suits the convenience of the individual, he would, under most circumstances, when requiring the use of a warm bath, derive more comfort, and probably more advantage, from the free range of the warm bath at Bath, in preference to immersion in the ordinary confined warm bath. I shall limit my present view

to the consideration of gout, rheumatism, and diseases of the bursæ mucosæ, as medicable by the use of the baths.

A gouty patient is not always precluded from making trial of the baths, even although the use of the water, internally, would be decidedly improper. Yet it holds, I think, as a general rule, that the water should not be employed in either mode when the system is in so susceptible a condition, that almost any exciting power serves to bring gouty irritation into action. From this statement must be excepted the instances in which the constitution is in a state of such general disorder, that some active and concentrated gouty action is desired;—or, in other words, when a fit of gout is wanted. I have known many instances, in which the gouty disposition has been so strong, that one or two bathings have served to produce a paroxysm, even without the internal use of the water; but I must add, that such a consequence is not peculiar to the Bath water. A similar effect in such constitutions, or states of constitution, happens also from the common warm bath.

Dr. Saunders, indeed, has called in question the specific influence of the Bath water externally applied. He remarks, when speaking of the waters and of the convenience of the baths, “But its eulogists, not content with this, have affirmed, that even when used externally, it exercises a stimulant power on the skin, which renders it preferable to common water;” and he proceeds with arguments, attempting to shew that the only grounds of superiority are, agreeable temperature and the opportunity of keeping in free motion. I confess that I do not enter wholly into this scepticism. It appears to me very probable, that a water impregnated, as the water of Bath is found to be, should exercise some specific action on the sentient surface of the body, beyond that of common water raised to the same temperature. I shall beg, therefore, to assume this opinion as not incorrect, and proceed now with my medical discussion.

It will happen, in some instances, that it is expedient to use the waters internally without bathing, and in others to bathe only. Of the latter fact I quote the following statement from an intelligent patient, as an illustration.

A gentleman, aged 55, robust and plethoric, first attacked with gout at the age of 29 (the disposition not hereditary), suffered a severe paroxysm in the beginning of autumn, which was regularly and successfully treated. In September, being quite convalescent, he went to Bath, as it was his occasional plan to do. He favoured me with the following statement: "After the usual preparation by aperient medicine, I commenced the drinking of the water of the Cross Bath, with one glass of the middling size before breakfast, and the same quantity before dinner. It agreed with me as usual on former occasions, always giving an excellent appetite, and an extraordinary flow of spirits. At the end, however, of eight days, I began to feel the approach of gout very sensibly in the feet; and, in short, was quite lame. My physician considered that the water was too stimulating, and advised its discontinuance. I should remark, that I was not sensible of any fever, and did not notice the usual discolouring of my tongue, nor the appearance of the pink sediment in my urine during this attack. After, however, the swellings of the ankles had subsided, I was still distressed with flying pains about them and my feet. I was next recommended to try the effect of the King's Bath, and not to think of the internal use of the water. I bathed, in consequence, every other day, and finding the plan agree, and that the pains in my feet sensibly diminished, I continued it regularly five weeks; and the result was very satisfactory indeed."

Both as regards the internal and external use of the water, I am led to expect most advantage from it to the gouty patient, in cases of the chronic form of the disease, in which there is great deficiency of nervous energy in the muscles, joined with languid circulation in the extremities, and stiffness with aching pains in the joints upon every motion. In the example I am supposing, the tendons are rigid and thickened, the ligaments are wanting in elasticity, and the bursæ are distended. There is no external redness; the feet are frequently cold; and, in short, the limbs seem to want animation, and to require a high degree of stimulus.

If care be required by the gouty invalid in the use of the



bath, still greater will be demanded in having recourse to the dry pumping, technically so called, from the circumstance of the rest of the body, except the part pumped upon, being kept dry. It is more or less stimulating in its action, according to the degree of heat of the water and the force with which it is projected. When the parts which have been weakened by gout are simply in a state of weakness and stiffness, the effect of pumping promises to be highly useful. It is most certain to be successful under the advantages of freedom from all tendency to inflammatory action, or feverish state of the system. Any marks of active gouty diathesis must be watched with every care ; for, if there be much susceptibility to gouty action, the stimulus of pumping will be too great an excitement.

In chronic rheumatism the baths possess a high and well-merited reputation. It must not be considered as a remedy of universal application in this complaint ; so various are its forms ; so much is it modified by individual temperament and constitution. Doubtless it will be found most useful in those cases in which the inflammatory diathesis is absent, and in which there is but little tendency to febrile irritation. In this form of the complaint, for the most part, the patient, when sitting at rest, is free from pain, and suffers his distressing uneasiness only upon moving. The joints are stiff, and produce a harsh grating noise on being moved. This *grating* may probably be attributed to a comparatively dry and unhealthy state of the cartilaginous surfaces, and defective secretion of the synovial membranes. The bursæ mucosæ are distended and occasionally tender ; the tendons rigid and thickened. From the disorganized condition of the ligaments, and probably from absorption of the smooth surfaces of cartilages being attended with adhesive inflammation, or from earthy depositions in the joints, partial or complete ankylosis now and then takes place. It is obvious that any serious change of structure in this way is without remedy ; but it is equally clear that it may often be prevented by timely attention ; and many morbid conditions of the soft parts will certainly admit of materially useful treatment.

Dr. Falconer, speaking of chronic rheumatism, states as



follows: "In the space of five years (to wit, from the beginning of the year 1775, to the end of the year 1779), three hundred and sixty-two patients were admitted for this disorder into the Bath Hospital, of whom one hundred and twenty-seven were cured, one hundred and forty-four were much better, forty-two were better, forty-one were no better, and eight died, four of whom died of the small pox.

"The proportion of the number benefited, to the whole number received into the hospital for this complaint, is as 313 to 362, or nearly as 1 to 1.156. The proportion of those benefited, to those that received some benefit, is as 6.3877 to 1."

The bursæ mucosæ are liable to a distinct form of complaint from either gout or rheumatism, acquiring, from a process of diseased secreting action, a state of enlargement, and either of remarkable softness or hardness, varying chiefly according to the size of the bursa which is affected. I am now adverting only to the chronic variety of this disease. There is seldom pain, but rather a sense of uneasiness and stiffness upon motion. The knee joint is most commonly affected, and produces most lameness; but other joints, both in the upper and lower limbs, become affected. The application of pumping is in this complaint almost specifically useful; and I am not aware that much advantage is to be expected from the bathing as regards the bursæ only; but, on other grounds, the general bath also will most commonly be proper.

I may here, without much irrelevancy, advert to the case of a gentleman who had long suffered much inconvenience from a bursal enlargement at the shoulder joint, so considerable as to produce great deformity, and much restriction to the use of the joint. He was in the highest degree benefited by the use of the pump at Buxton, and by the general bath.

Of the pumping, Dr. Falconer observes, "From fifty\* to two hundred strokes is the number generally directed to be

---

\* In many cases, I conceive, it will be better to commence with thirty strokes only.

taken at one time, which may, however, be increased or diminished according to the age, sex, strength, or other circumstances of the patient. The pump, likewise, as its application is partial only, may be properly used at a greater degree of heat than a bath for the whole body.

In regard to the season of the year, it seems agreed on all hands, that extremes of hot and cold weather are both objectionable; and spring and autumn, therefore, may be considered as the most eligible periods.

In regard to the time of using the bath, the following observations of Dr. Falconer appear to me perfectly appropriate: "If the patient use the public baths, it is necessary that he should go to them before nine in the morning, as they are emptied soon after that time; but a much earlier hour is generally chosen. If the private baths are preferred, they may be prepared at any time of the day, and I am not certain that any particular hour possesses advantages peculiar to itself. I have known equal benefit gained in the morning, at noon, and in the evening. Those who prefer the latter hour, should be careful to dine rather early, and to pay especial regard to moderation, with respect to the quantity and quality both of food and liquor."

Whether a bath of the highest temperature, as the Hot Bath; or of the lowest, as the Cross Bath, shall be chosen, must depend wholly on the case and on the individual constitution; as, also, the duration of the immersion.

In conclusion, I ought to state my opinion, that, when a temperature lower than 94° does service, the patient should be considered in a state of preparation for Buxton. In having dwelt upon the use of the Bath water as a remedy in the three complaints just considered, I have not intended to lose sight of the superior pretensions of the Buxton bath for most conditions of these complaints. Bath, I apprehend, deserves the preference only in that state of the limbs in which the circulation is very languid, as shewn by coldness of the extremities; and in which remarkable stiffness constantly prevails, as described at p. 123.

In most instances of these complaints of the limbs, whether

Bath or Buxton be the appointed place of resort, the patient should not fail to add to the baths, the important remedy of friction and shampooing. I must pass over, without further comment, the other disorders in which the use of the baths is said to be efficacious. The authors above quoted have given a considerable list ; and for more general information on the subject, I beg to refer the reader to their volumes ; and especially to the latest and excellent Treatise by Dr. Barlow.

## BRISTOL.

I HAVE not made an analysis of the Bristol water (which should rather be called Clifton), although I examined it at the pump-room with some re-agents. I shall offer only a brief account of it, and that partly extracted from the Treatise of Dr. Saunders. This celebrated spring is situated at the bottom and further extremity of St. Vincent's rock\*, a lofty cliff on the banks of the Avon, on the Gloucestershire side, about a mile from Bristol, and within four of the noble and extensive arm of the sea known by the name of the Bristol channel.

The site of this spring appears to be one of those favored spots that are peculiarly calculated for the pleasure and comfort of the invalid. High ridges of dry limestone cliffs shelter it from the bleak north and east winds, and from the boisterous west, which are so frequent and powerful on that side of the kingdom ; and it is only open to the south, a quarter in which exposure is the most agreeable. The banks of the Avon are justly the subject of admiration, for the whole adjacent country abounds with beautiful scenery and romantic prospects. The fine open downs on the neighbouring hills afford the health-inspiring breeze. The banks of the river are composed of high cliffs in which there are many winding walks, leading the traveller down to the water's edge ; and in the distance is seen the wide estuary of the Severn in the Bristol channel.

St. Vincent's rock, from which the Hotwell springs, is composed of limestone. The rock is the scene of great business, on account of the large quarries that are hollowed out

---

\* It is worthy of being mentioned, that a cold spring of very pure cold water is found at the top of this rock.



of its side, whence is procured a fine stone for the purposes of building, and also excellent for being burnt into quicklime, which is consumed to a large extent in the country, and exported in vast quantities to the West Indies, where it is employed in the manufacture of sugar.

The Hotwell spring is a very fine clear tepid water, so copious as to discharge about forty gallons in a minute. The fresh water is inodorous, perfectly limpid and sparkling, and sends forth numerous air bubbles when poured into a glass. It is very agreeable to the palate, but without having any very decided taste. Its specific gravity is only 1·00077, which is so near an approach to distilled water, as to indicate a small portion only of foreign contents. Taking the average of the most accurate observations, its temperature may be reckoned at 74°, and this does not very sensibly vary during winter or summer. Bristol water, besides being employed medicinally at the spring head, which is in fact but a small part of its consumption, is used largely at the table at the Hotwells, and for all domestic purposes. From its excellent quality of keeping untainted for a great length of time in hot climates, it forms a most valuable water for long voyages, and is accordingly exported in great quantities to distant parts. Dr. Carrick's analysis gave the following results, from the evaporation of a wine gallon to dryness:

	Grains.
“ Of muriated magnesia .....	7·25
— muriated soda.....	4·00
— sulphated soda ... ..	11·25
— selenite.....	11·75
— carbonated lime.....	13·05
	<hr/>
	47·30

	Cubic inches.
Carbonic acid gas.....	30
Common air.....	3”

Stating the composition of the water according to Dr. Murray's views, which, as I have repeatedly expressed, I consider to be the most rational, the following will appear:

	Grains.
Of muriate of magnesia .....	7·25
———— lime .....	3·80
— selenite (sulphate of lime).....	7· 5
— sulphate of soda .....	16·15
— carbonate of lime .....	13· 5
	<hr/>
	47·30

Dr. Saunders justly observes, “that this water may be more safely tried in every state of health than most of the other mineral springs.” He states that “the sensible effects generally allowed to be produced by it, when warm and fresh from the spring, are at first a gentle glow in the stomach, to which succeeds sometimes a slight degree of headache and giddiness, but which soon go off.” It is diuretic, and tends to keep the skin moist and perspirable. The charms of Clifton, as a place of residence, are too well known to require any further description. The air is clear, salubrious, and bracing, being remarkably dry; and in sheltered spots the invalid may find great comfort as a winter residence, with the opportunity of drinking a very pure water, possessing certain, although not high, medicinal powers.

## CHELTENHAM.

---

THE town is situated  $94\frac{1}{2}$  miles, by the Uxbridge road, W. N. W. from London. The various handsome buildings and elegant villas, which are continually rising up to adorn the place and neighbourhood, have already exalted Cheltenham and its charming environs to a high degree of beauty and importance.

Dr. Jameson\* remarks, “The Valley of Evesham, now more properly called the Valley of Gloucester, is not excelled in beauty and sylvan scenery by any spot whatever, and derives vivacity from the Severn winding in its centre, and embellishment from numerous rural villages and plentiful orchards, which every where adorn its surface.”

As a geological description, I may state, that the country immediately around Cheltenham consists of blue clay, which is denominated lias, and which frequently contains beds of argillaceous limestone. The Coteswold Hills, in its neigh-

---

\* A Treatise on the Cheltenham Waters, and Bilious Diseases. The same author quotes from Cary the following account of the relative situation of Cheltenham to other places, considering it as the centre.

Gloucester . . . . .	$9\frac{1}{2}$	miles	S.W.
Bristol . . . . .	$44\frac{1}{2}$	—	S.W.
Bath . . . . .	$44\frac{1}{2}$	—	S.S.W.
Monmouth . . . . .	35	—	W.S.W.
Worcester . . . . .	25	—	N.N.W.
Malvern . . . . .	22	—	N.W.
Tewkesbury . . . . .	9	—	N.W.
Oxford . . . . .	40	—	E.S.E.
Cirencester . . . . .	16	—	S.S.E.
Evesham . . . . .	16	—	N.N.E.
Winchcomb . . . . .	7	—	N.E.

bourhood, are composed of calcareous rocks of the oolitic kind.

#### OF THE WATERS.

Whatever deficiency of springs may formerly have existed at Cheltenham, no such fault certainly now prevails; but, on the contrary, such is the real or nominal variety, that it becomes a task of no slight difficulty to give all the details necessary to a clear and full information respecting the different wells.

I have to speak of the original spa, Thompson's or Montpelier Spa, and the Sherborne Spa. Each is furnished with pump rooms of noble size and elegance, with adjoining pleasure grounds. Indeed, such are the excellent arrangements, that the invalid, gladdened also by enlivening bands of music which attend the morning promenade, is invited to fulfil his early duty of health by all the attractions of a gay and lively scene.

I have also to describe the two chalybeate springs.

#### THE ORIGINAL SPA, OR OLD WELL.

It is so named from being the oldest mineral well at Cheltenham, accidentally discovered rather more than a century ago. It is situated in the centre of a beautiful avenue of elm trees, not five hundred yards from the middle of the town. The analysis reported by Dr. Saunders in his General Treatise, 1800, refers only to one water (the present No. 1.); but now the numbers or kinds at this pump room are nominally four. I have been careful to ascertain the nature of the difference between these numbered waters.

Their temperature varies according to the season of the year. Thus, the No. 3, in the latter end of the month of October 1819, was 43°, and at the end of May 1820, 53°. This account of the varying temperature applies to all the saline waters at Cheltenham.



## No. 1.

This is described, on the proprietor's card, as the *strong aerated chalybeate saline*, and as the original spa. Its taste is mildly and pleasantly saline, and not chalybeate. Its specific gravity\* is 1.0091.

## ACTION OF TESTS.

Litmus paper is just perceptibly reddened, but that stained with the wild hyacinth does not undergo any change†.

Lime water renders the water slightly milky.

Solution of soap produces a slight flaky precipitate.

Pure ammonia does not immediately impair its transparency.

Muriate of lime, no change.

Subcarbonate of soda renders it slightly milky.

Carbonate of ammonia produces a slight cloud, which is increased by the addition of phosphate of soda.

Nitrate of lead, a considerable white precipitate.

Pure barytes, a dense cloud.

Muriate of barytes, an abundant precipitate.

Nitrate of silver, a copious precipitate.

Oxalate of ammonia, a dense cloud.

Tincture of galls, in a very feeble degree, indicates the presence of iron.

Prussiate of potash produces a very slight green tinge.

From these effects we may presume that the water contains lime and magnesia, and sulphuric and muriatic acids, a very minute portion only of iron, and an inconsiderable impregnation with carbonic acid.

---

\* It is to be observed that the specific gravity of all the waters at Cheltenham was not taken at the spring, but shortly after.

† For the sake of brevity, I may here note, that all the other waters at Cheltenham acted on these papers without any marked difference of effect.

## ANALYSIS BY PRECIPITANTS.

One pint, upon an analysis conducted on the principles already detailed, and calculated on the data described at page 102, afforded these results :

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	58·20
———— lime.....	6·21
———— magnesia ....	2·54
Sulphate of soda ....	14·56
	<hr/>
	81·51
Carbonate of iron, a minute portion.	

## No. 2.

Described by the proprietor as the *strong sulphureous saline*.

Taste, saline and very slightly chalybeate ; the smell just perceptibly sulphuretted.

The specific gravity, 1·0089.

The effects of re-agents is precisely the same as described of No. 1, and as with that water, tincture of galls slightly indicates the presence of iron ; the prussiate of potash produces a distinct shade of green. The title of the water would naturally lead us to expect a considerable impregnation with sulphuretted hydrogen ; but the fact is, that trials at several different times, made by adding a solution of acetate of lead, only gave a white precipitate ; shewing, therefore, the absence of this gas, unless in the most inconsiderable proportion.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	22·60
———— lime.....	3·68
———— magnesia ...	5·16
Sulphate of soda.....	52·32
	<hr/>
	83·76

Carbonate of iron, a minute portion.

## No. 3.

Described as *magnesian saline*.

Taste, saline and chalybeate.

Specific gravity, 1·0083.

The action of tests produces the same effects as with the preceding waters, with the important exception that the tincture of galls produced a purple hue mixed with brown, distinctly indicating the presence of iron; and prussiate of potash a strong shade of green.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	17·60
———— lime .....	3·08
———— magnesia.....	3·30
Sulphate of lime.....	43·20
	<hr/>
	67·18

Carbonate of iron, probably upwards  
of a grain in a gallon.

## No. 4.

Described as *pure saline*.

Taste, strongly saline.

Specific gravity, 1·0122.

The tests act as before described in respect to the saline ingredients, but scarcely afford any evidence of the presence of iron.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	47·80
———— lime.....	4·29
———— magnesia.....	7·30
Sulphate of soda.....	59·20
	<hr/>
	118·59

Carbonate of iron, a very minute portion.

A review of the composition of these waters points out that the number called strong aerated chalybeate cannot be entitled to such an appellation. Its carbonic acid is insufficient to redden litmus paper distinctly; its iron almost fails to affect the prussiate of potash, and produces only a slight change of color with the tincture of galls. It may be pronounced to be a very good saline alterative water, and slightly chalybeate.

No. 2, very feebly indeed, answers to the name of sulphureous. I learn that this and the other sulphuretted waters at Cheltenham communicate, to characters written on paper with acetate of lead, a discoloration, after some hours, the paper being fixed to the trap-door; but the fresh waters all produce, with acetate of lead, a white precipitate\*.

No. 3, which is commonly called magnesian saline, is in fact almost as strongly impregnated with iron as any water in Cheltenham. Its saline impregnation is not strong; but it deserves to be esteemed as a water considerably chalybeate and mildly saline.

No. 4 appears from the analysis to be the most active of the saline waters. Making a course of experiments with two specimens of this water sent to me within a short interval, I was surprised by the difference of result; and, after a strict inquiry into the cause, I found that the proprietor was in the habit of adding a concentrated solution of the evaporated salts to this water; and hence the obvious explanation of its varying composition.

#### THOMPSON'S WELLS, OR MONTPELIER SPA.

It is to be recollected that the original spa became in use about the year 1718. The following particulars of Mr. Thompson's Wells I take the liberty of quoting from the analysis published by W. T. Brande, Esq. and Samuel Parkes,

---

\* I found that Harrogate water, which had been kept three or four months, diluted with fifteen parts of distilled water, gave, with acetate of lead, a brown hue, quite characteristic.



Esq. ; and to which I shall afterwards refer as the analysis of 1817.

“ For many years subsequent to this period, the properties of these waters\* were treated of by various medical writers ; and between the years 1770 and 1780 they acquired so much reputation, that the town became a place of great resort for invalids from all parts of the kingdom.

“ But, as the celebrity of the waters increased, it was soon found that the wells could not supply the quantity which was required by the increased demand ; and in the year 1788 a new well was sunk by order of his late Majesty (George III), known by the name of the *King's Well*. At first the supply from this well was very abundant ; but it afterwards decreased so much, that it was often drunk out by the company in half an hour.

“ The waters of all the wells having thus continued to diminish in quantity, serious apprehensions were entertained that the company, which had been in the habit of visiting Cheltenham, would meet with such frequent disappointments from the failure of the springs, that they would be induced to look out for some other watering place, and in a short time the town would be entirely deserted by the strangers who had formerly visited it, either for the purposes of health or pleasure.

“ At this period (1806) a gentleman of the name of Thompson, who had purchased a great part of the land in the vicinity of Cheltenham, determined to search for mineral water on his own estate, and to try to supply the deficiency so much complained of. The success he met with soon led him to think of turning his discovery to his own advantage, as well as that of the public ; and accordingly a new pump-room was erected, and no exertions were spared, until water was obtained sufficient for the supply of whatever company might resort to the town and neighbourhood.”

#### No. 1.

Described by the proprietor as the *strong chalybeate saline water*. Depth of well 45 feet.

---

\* Viz. of the Original Spa.

Taste saline and slightly bitter.

Specific gravity, 1·0085.

The tests, both with this and the remaining waters at this spa, act in the manner described with the water of the Old Well, No. 1, in regard to the saline ingredients, varying only in degree according to the relative strength of the impregnation.

A faint indication of the presence of iron is produced by tincture of galls.

Prussiate of potash occasions a very slight green tinge.

*By my Analysis,*

on the supposition that, according to Dr. Murray's views on the subject, the saline ingredients exist in a water, rather according to their solubility, than as would appear from the state in which they are usually obtained by the ordinary processes of analysis. As an example, suppose muriate of lime and sulphate of soda to exist in a water, they do not decompose each other in the ordinary state of dilution; but when the water becomes much concentrated by evaporation, a decomposition takes place, and sulphate of lime and muriate of soda are formed, the affinities in this case being reversed.

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	55·50
———— lime .....	3·31
———— magnesia.....	2·10
Sulphate of soda... ..	21·80
	<hr/>
	82·71

Carbonate of iron (the state in which it exists in the water), a small portion.

The following statement appears in the analysis of 1817.

“ The specific gravity, 1·0092\*.

---

\* After the loss of the gaseous contents. The same circumstance is mentioned in the examination of the other waters.

“ One wine pint-contains 74 grains of dry salts (after having been kept for six hours at a temperature of 212°), consisting of

	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	41·3
Sulphate of soda. ....	22·7
————— magnesia .....	6·0
————— lime .....	2·5
Carbonates of soda and iron.....	1·5
	<hr/> 74·0

“ In a pint of the water, about 2·5 cubic inches of carbonic acid.”

### No. 2.

Described as the *strong sulphuretted saline water*. Depth of well, 48 feet. The pipe goes to the bottom.

Taste, chiefly saline.

Specific gravity, 1·0065.

Tincture of galls produces an effect just distinguishable, indicating the presence of iron.

Prussiate of potash, the very slightest shade of green.

Acetate of lead, a white precipitate.

### *By my Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda... ..	25·70
———— lime .....	3·31
———— magnesia .....	1·52
Sulphate of soda... ..	21·76
	<hr/> 52·29

Carbonate of iron, a very minute portion.

According to the analysis of 1817.

“ Specific gravity, 1·0085.

“ In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	35
Sulphate of soda.....	23·5
———— magnesia.....	5·0
———— lime.....	1·2
Oxide of iron.....	·3
	<hr/> 65·0

“ Gaseous contents.

	Cubic Inches.
Sulphuretted hydrogen .....	2·5
Carbonic acid.....	1·5
	<hr/> 4·0”

### No. 3.

Described as the *weak sulphuretted saline water*. Same well as No. 2. The pipe goes within two feet of the bottom of the well.

Taste, saline and mildly chalybeate.

Specific gravity, 1·0067.

The tincture of galls produces a very light-brown: the prussiate of potash just a shade of green.

### *By my Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	31·00
———— lime.....	1·84
———— magnesia .....	2·05
Sulphate of soda.....	22·80
	<hr/> 57·69

Carbonate of iron, a very minute portion.

According to the analysis of 1817.

“ Specific gravity, 1·006.

“ In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda... ..	15·0
Sulphate of soda.....	14·0
———— magnesia.....	5·0
———— lime.....	1·5
Oxide of iron .....	·5
	<hr/> 36·0

“ Gaseous contents.

	Cubic Inches.
Sulphuretted hydrogen .....	2·5
Carbonic acid.....	1·5
	<hr/> 4·0”



## No. 4.

Described as the *pure saline water*. Depth of well, 50 feet.

Taste, pleasantly saline.

Specific gravity, 1.0077.

Neither tincture of galls nor prussiate of potash produces any apparent change.

*By my Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	46.40
———— lime.....	3.07
———— magnesia.....	2.02
Sulphate of soda .....	28.64
	<hr/> 80.13

According to the analysis of 1817.

“ Specific gravity, 1.010.

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda... ..	50.0
Sulphate of soda .....	15.0
———— magnesia .....	11.0
———— lime.....	4.5
	<hr/> 80.5

## No. 5.

Described as the *sulphuretted and chalybeated magnesian spring, or bitter saline water*. Depth of well, 60 feet.

Taste, saline and rather bitter.

Specific gravity, 1.0065.

Acetate of lead produces a white precipitate.

Tincture of galls affords a very faint indication of the presence of iron.

Prussiate of potash produces a very slight shade of green.

*By my Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	23.50
———— lime .....	4.92
———— magnesia .....	3.61
Sulphate of soda.....	38.80
	<hr/> 70.83

Carbonate of iron, a small portion.

According to the analysis of 1817.

“ Specific gravity, 1·008.

“ In a pint,	Grains.
Sulphate of magnesia.....	36·5
Muriate of magnesia... ..	9·0
———— soda .....	9·5
Sulphate of lime .....	3·5
Oxide of iron ... ..	3·5
Loss.....	1·0
	<hr/>
	63·0”

### No. 6.

Described as the *saline chalybeate*, drawn from the well near the laboratory, the depth of which is 126 feet.

Taste, saline and slightly bitter.

Specific gravity, 1·0098.

Tincture of galls produces a faint appearance of the presence of iron.

Prussiate of potash, a shade of green a little more marked than No. 5.

### *By my Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	76·15
———— lime.....	3·07
———— magnesia .....	3·02
Sulphate of soda.....	11·62
	<hr/>
	93·86

Carbonate of iron, a small portion.

Gaseous contents.

According to the analysis of 1817.

“ Specific gravity, 1·004.

“ In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	22·0
Sulphate of soda .....	10·0
Oxide of iron .....	1·5
Loss .....	0·5
	<hr/>
	34·0.”

Carbonic acid, about 10 cubic inches.

It is evident, from the comparative view of these analyses, that the waters in the course of the last few years have undergone considerable changes; and these changes apply particularly to Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5. No. 1 now scarcely contains any chalybeate impregnation—I am persuaded, not half a grain of iron in a gallon. The No. 2 no longer claims to be called a strong sulphuretted water, nor No. 3 even weakly impregnated with the gas. The analysis of 1817 represents No. 2 to be even more strongly impregnated than the powerful water of Harrogate (see p. 140 & 77); but now it produces only a white precipitate with the acetate of lead. No. 5, which is described to have contained the large proportion of 3·5 grains of oxide of iron in a pint, now is only affected in a slight degree either by the tincture of galls or the prussiate of potash.

I am led, therefore, to give the following character of these waters. No. 1, a saline aperient alterative water, containing a very slight impregnation of iron, so as not to be objectionable on this account, except with a patient to whom this ingredient is forbidden, even in a small quantity.

No. 2, of much the same power as No. 1, except that it has less of the muriates of soda and magnesia. It does not appear to be more strongly chalybeate than No. 1.

No. 3, equally aperient with No. 2, has less muriate of lime, and more of muriate of magnesia, and is slightly chalybeate.

No. 4 is a saline water, which can only contain iron in a very minute quantity, so delicate is the test of the galls for the presence of this metal; but it does not follow that the water is wholly free from iron; for, I shall have occasion to shew, when treating of the Malvern Water, that iron, in an extremely minute proportion, may exist in a water, although its presence is not indicated by the test of galls applied to the fresh water.

No. 5 is a water not shewing any sulphuretted impregnation. It is only slightly chalybeate. It possesses a fuller impregnation, both of the aperient salt and of the most important muriates, than the other waters.

No. 6 contains only a small proportion of iron. It is less aperient than No. 4, but contains rather more muriate of magnesia.

## THE SHERBORNE SPA.

These wells are situated at the top of the long walk from the Colonnade in the High Street, between Thompson's Spa and the Old Well, and are connected with a spacious and elegant pump room.

The pumps are in number, four. In regard to their saline ingredients, the action of tests is precisely of the same nature with that produced on the preceding waters, the effect varying only in degree.

The water is described as *sulphureous and chalybeate*.

Taste, saline and slightly chalybeate.

Specific gravity, 1.0011.

The action of tests demonstrates that this water is one of slight impregnation. This is obvious also from its low specific gravity.

Tincture of galls quickly produces a light purple color.

Prussiate of potash, a slight shade of green.

Acetate of lead produces a white precipitate.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	3.31
—— of lime.....	1.23
—— magnesia.....	a trace
Sulphate of soda.....	4.37
	<hr/>
	8.91

Carbonate of iron, probably a grain in the gallon.

The water described as *pure saline*.

Taste, saline.

Specific gravity, 1.009.

Neither tincture of galls nor prussiate of potash produces any indication of the presence of iron in this water.



*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	72·8
———— lime.....	4·29
———— magnesia.....	·59
Sulphate of soda.....	6·76
	<hr/> 84·44

The water described as the *magnesian* water.

Taste, almost negative.

Specific gravity 1.0012.

Tincture of galls produces a light brown colour; prussiate of potash, a pale grass-green. All the other tests act but slightly.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	1·67
———— lime.....	1·85
———— magnesia, a trace.	
Sulphate of soda.....	2·43
	<hr/> 5·95

Carbonate of iron, a small portion.

## No. 4\*.

It appears that this water is in reality the pure saline, as it gives still less indication of iron than the one so called, but is denominated No. 4, by way of making a correspondence in numbers with the waters of the other wells. The close agreement which I found in the specific gravity, action of tests, and results of analysis, between this water and the pure saline, renders it unnecessary for me to enter into further particulars respecting it.

In giving a summary view of the waters of this spa, I am led to describe the first as a mild chalybeate and light alterative saline. I consider that the oxide of iron can scarcely exceed half a grain in a gallon.

---

\* This is the only water numbered at this Spa.

I must here notice, that the saline contents of the Cheltenham waters materially influence the action of tincture of galls and prussiate of potash, as I discovered by a series of comparative experiments with a solution of sulphate of iron mixed with Cheltenham water after it had deposited its iron, and with distilled water. The tincture of galls produces shades of brown with the saline water, instead of purple; prussiate of potash, shades of verdigris-green, instead of blue. If the impregnation with iron be weak, the change produced by the prussiate takes place very slowly. In these experiments, I obtained further information of the proportions of iron indicated by the particular action of the tests; and hence my deductions of the probable quantity of iron in these, and the waters of Leamington which are to follow.

The second water contains a good share of the muriate of lime; but, from its small proportion of sulphate of soda, is but very slightly aperient. It must be considered therefore chiefly as a saline alterative water.

The third is improperly called magnesian water, which would imply a strong impregnation with magnesia. It is altogether a very weak water.

In taking a general review of the composition of all these waters, we find that there are three kinds, all saline, aperient, and alterative; some containing also a very feeble sulphuretted impregnation; others a notable portion of oxide of iron, held in solution by carbonic acid, immediately detected by the tests of galls and prussiate of potash; and some so weakly impregnated as not to give the indication of its existence from the immediate application of the tests to the fresh water.

When I observe that by the term aperient I designate the sulphate of soda as the ingredient; and by the term alterative, the muriates of lime and magnesia; the reader can readily draw a comparison between the relative strength of the different waters.

It is the practice to increase the purgative power of Thompson's No. 4, by the addition of a solution of the dried salts obtained by evaporation of the water. I made a series of experiments with this solution, and found it to consist of

about three parts of sulphate of soda, one part of sulphate of magnesia, and a portion of muriate of soda. It was not affected by oxalate of ammonia; it did not, therefore, contain lime. If it should be thought desirable to retain the fullest dose of the muriates, and which, being very deliquescent salts, become removed from the evaporated dry mass, and if the loss of the iron be not regarded, it would be an improvement, for the purpose of increasing the strength of the water, to concentrate it more or less by evaporation. If the water thus strengthened do not prove sufficiently aperient, its action should be assisted by some suitable pills taken at bed time. No. 2 of the Old Well may be called saline chalybeate, instead of "strong sulphureous saline;" for I have not discovered it to possess any sulphuretted impregnation which need be regarded; but, as I am persuaded the waters vary in regard to the proportion of sulphuretted hydrogen gas, I would say, that, if any particular water should, by its taste and smell, discover itself to be so impregnated, and on that account be objectionable, Thompson's No. 4 will deserve the preference. The strongest of the Sherborne waters is more of a saline alterative than saline aperient.

I have a few remarks to offer on the salts prepared at Mr. Thompson's laboratory, and upon what is called, in a note in the Analysis of 1817, "a murio-sulphate of magnesia and iron in brown crystals, highly tonic."

The saline preparations are termed—

1. Crystallized alkaline sulphates; or crystals of real Cheltenham salts.

2. Ditto effloresced and ground to an impalpable powder for hot climates.

3. Magnesian sulphate, in a state of efflorescence.

The crystalline salt 1 appears to consist almost wholly of sulphate of soda; but it also contains a small portion of magnesia, which, from the deliquescence of the salt, we may consider to be combined with muriatic acid. It probably also contains a little muriate of soda.

The efflorescent salt 11 is, as already described, the crystallized salt 1 ground to powder.

The magnesian sulphate 3 is composed of sulphate of

soda and sulphate of magnesia ; but of the former salt in much the larger proportion.

The murio-sulphate of magnesia and iron consists chiefly of sulphate of magnesia, a small portion of muriate of magnesia, and a little oxide of iron attached to it mechanically, having fallen down from its solvent, the carbonic acid, which is dissipated in the process of evaporation. This salt, upon being dissolved in water, parts with its adhering oxide of iron, which is wholly insoluble in water. The fluid is not in the least degree affected by tincture of galls, however much it may be concentrated\*.

From the foregoing premises, the conclusion follows, that a patient does not pursue a course of the Cheltenham waters by merely taking the dissolved salts just described ; for he loses those valuable ingredients, the muriates of lime and magnesia, and loses the chalybeate principle, which, although not strong in these waters, must be allowed a considerable share of useful action. The true character, therefore, of the Cheltenham salts is now made sufficiently apparent to render further comment unnecessary†.

---

\* Since making my examination of these salts, my attention has been directed to Mr. Phillips's paper on the same subject, in Thompson's *Annals of Philosophy*, vol. ii. This Chemist arrived at the same general results. I refer the reader to his more elaborate account.

† Other preparations of Cheltenham salts are now sold, one called Bevan's effervescent, which appears to be a pleasant cooling aperient ; and the other the Cheltenham chalybeate. I am not acquainted with the exact preparation of these medicines. By my recommendation, Mr. Garden has prepared an admixture of all the saline ingredients, described in my analysis, which I suppose to be contained in the strongest of the waters ; the calculation of the composition being made according to Dr. Murray's views, forming therefore a very good alterative aperient ; and the same combination with the addition of such a portion of the sulphate of iron as may, in strength, be equivalent to one grain of carbonate of iron in a gallon of the water. These two kinds of salts, taken in a large quantity of water, form the best imitation of the Cheltenham waters with which I am acquainted.



## MEDICAL HISTORY.

BEFORE I enter upon the medicinal employment of the Cheltenham waters, I find it necessary to give a slight further discussion of their chemical properties. The method of analysis did not allow of our obtaining the carbonates; but we found, by an experiment of slowly boiling one of the waters which contained the largest quantity of muriate of lime, that a very trivial portion only of carbonate of lime fell down. In the computation of the ingredients according to Murray's view, it is necessary to consider that the sulphuric acid is altogether combined with the soda, as forming the most soluble salt, and consequently that all the magnesia is combined with muriatic acid. No sulphate of magnesia, therefore, in this view of the subject, can be obtained, except in the direct method of analysis, and as the result of decomposition of the salts during the process of evaporation.

It is a notion very commonly entertained, and sometimes even by medical men, that the Cheltenham waters do not possess any especial virtue, and that the invalid may derive an equal share of benefit from taking a solution of Epsom and Glauber's salts at home, observing all the rules of diet and regimen, as by drinking the waters at their native source. I do not consider that any laboured refutation of such opinion can be required. The composition of these waters is to be esteemed important, not merely as containing ingredients of an aperient nature, but as being truly alterative; or, in other words, possessing powers which operate medically in a gradual manner, not affecting the patient very sensibly at the time, but tending from day to day to alter and improve the functions of the digestive organs; and consequently to change the condition of the whole system. If we take, for example, a water, as No. 1 of either of these wells, containing the oxide of iron held in solution by carbonic acid in conjunction with the several saline ingredients, we have a composition not easily imitable by art. The influ-

ence of a small portion of oxide of iron in a water must not be estimated exactly by its quantity, as is so well shewn by the power of the Bath water when used fresh from the pump.

The medical character of the waters may be comprised within a brief sketch, after the dissertation already given on their composition.

I consider the point fairly established, that the nature of the Cheltenham waters as a medicine is not to be considered as simply a saline aperient in a diluent form. Happily for society, the real merits of any remedy do not depend upon the caprice of individual opinion, upon ignorance, or upon the fluctuations of fashion and prejudice. The Cheltenham waters have established for themselves a high character because they have deserved it. This important effect belongs to them—that an invalid can pursue a continued daily course, such as produces a regular and considerable action of the bowels, without suffering that debility of the constitution and impaired appetite which are apt to occur from a similar course of saline aperients at home. Witness the keen relish with which the breakfast meal is eaten, after the early visit to the wells: and the general improvement of health and spirits, consequent to the judicious use of the waters, is as remarkable as it is important.

It is a very common error of invalids to think that the Cheltenham waters are a very simple remedy; from which cause they do not allow themselves to consider that any previous medical advice is necessary. I affirm, without fear of contradiction, that much harm continually arises from this ill-judged confidence; and I have had the opportunities of observing how much some patients have injured themselves by not taking the waters upon a proper plan, and by continuing them for an improper period. As a general rule, a mercurial purgative should precede the use of the water. It is an important fact, that if much confinement of the bowels have prevailed, and more especially if there be decided biliary obstruction, the water, instead of becoming the ready remedy which is expected, may prove a source of evil in the way I shall state. It may act upon the exhalant vessels of the alimentary canal, so as to produce only fluid discharges,

and actually leave behind the more solid and obstructing matter. The same observation applies in a great degree to the use of the water in progress. It is, I know, the medical practice at Cheltenham, and very judiciously, to conjoin the use of a purgative alterative pill with the water. This will of course be more or less active in its composition, according to the constitution of the patient and the nature of the case. The patient, being fitly prepared, has next to be instructed as to his choice in the No. of the water. It will generally happen that at first he should commence with the most purely saline water, the dose of which will obviously be regulated by the effect which is desired to be produced. It happens, with some persons of peculiar constitution, that the water does not pass off by the bowels, but chiefly remains in the canal, causing a distressing degree of distension. An advantage is obtained by assisting the action of the bowels by means of pressing them, and as it were *shampooing* them rather forcibly during the immediate operation of the water. But if, even with every care, the water do not appear to suit the individual patient, in its character of an aperient, I should not wish its use to be abandoned. It might with propriety be taken in small quantities, with a view to its improving the digestive functions and increasing the action of the kidneys; and the proper excitement to the bowels might be afforded by means of pills, of a composition the most adapted to the particular case.

The water being used upon this principle, an active or an immediate good effect is not to be expected. The patient must have patience. I approve very much of the custom of giving a little increase of temperature to the water. When the proper moment arrives for changing the pure saline for one of the chalybeate waters, the same general principles are to be kept in view, in regard to the management of the bowels. It is obvious, that, as sulphuretted waters, the Cheltenham springs are not entitled to much consideration. Some persons are so exquisitely sensible to the influence of chalybeate medicines, that they cannot, with any precautions, make use of a water containing even a minute portion of iron. Such individuals therefore must confine themselves to



the springs, which, from their very slight and almost questionable impregnation with iron, may, in the comparison, be called pure saline; but the majority of patients will derive material advantage from having the tonic influence of the iron added to the other properties of the water.

I shall now give a concise account of the principal disorders in which the Cheltenham waters are particularly applicable.

The gouty patient may drink the pure saline waters of Cheltenham with almost certain prospect of final benefit. He must be prepared for the course; and I wish, once for all, to extend this injunction of *proper preparation* to every patient in every case. It very commonly happens that, in a short time after commencing the water, a paroxysm of gout takes place. Whence does this arise?—Not, in my opinion, from the aperient qualities of the water—nor from its gaseous impregnation, which is not active; but from the stimulating qualities of the muriates; and from the influence of the chalybeate impregnation, which, although so slight in these springs (the pure salines) as not to be easily detected, yet must be considered as very capable of stimulating the circulation in certain sensitive constitutions. Under these circumstances, I would wish a discontinuance of the water during the active symptoms of gout, which might be treated on the principles recommended in my Treatise, if receiving the approbation of the attendant physician; and, when the convalescence begins, the water is to be resumed. I believe I am warranted in saying, that in all probability a fit of gout produced by the Cheltenham water will not soon be followed by another attack; provided also that the case has been in every respect well managed, and that the patient will observe due care in his mode of living.

The disordered conditions of the digestive organs, which comprehend the several kinds of dyspepsia, hepatic obstruction, and torpor of the bowels, rank foremost in the class of Cheltenham cases. The East Indian visits these springs almost as a matter of course, upon his arrival in this country.

The value of the Cheltenham waters, as a remedy in dyspepsia, will depend entirely on the nature of the case. If



real and primary debility of stomach be the cause, the waters are not forbidden, but must be taken with much circumspection, and rather as an alterative than an active aperient. A spring affording the larger share of the chalybeate principle will soon deserve the preference, if not in the first instance. If dyspepsia arise, as it often does, from a course of repletion—from frequently repeated over-excitement—the water may be taken freely without apprehension; and, for the most part, the pure saline will be the kind of water most appropriate.

The jaundiced patient will require more preparation, and more particular attention in the combined use of medicines, than any other description of invalid.

It would be incompatible with my present purpose to enter into any extended consideration of the nature and treatment of hepatic complaint. It is an encouraging consideration for those who labour under disordered functions of the liver, together with debility of the constitution, that the action of the Cheltenham water on the bowels, from day to day, is not attended with the weakening effect which is liable to happen from ordinary medicine; and, as the individual who has resided in a tropical climate most usually has undermined the real powers of his constitution, this is a point of great moment.

Every practitioner must have met with cases of diseased liver, accompanied with such an impaired state of constitution, that any active employment of mercury would be an unwise, if not a hazardous, treatment. It is not safe to raise up mercurial fever in the system in these instances; and I do not believe that a better expedient can be adopted, than a course of Cheltenham saline water in conjunction with a mild mercurial alterative.

The term *bilious* is certainly of late years so general a phrase, that it becomes an expression adopted in every disordered state of stomach, and is applied to every state of the liver, whether it be torpid in its action and fail to furnish bile, or be in a state of irritation, secreting in excess. If the erroneous view first described be taken, and that the stomach alone is the part in fault, it probably happens that

calomel is resorted to imprudently and without occasion. A patient is a very bad judge upon these points of discrimination.

It happens, as an occasional inconvenience, from the Cheltenham waters, that irritation is excited in the mucous membrane of the lower intestines, and painful hemorrhoids are produced. I have known even a degree of dysentery to take place. I think it will be found, for the most part, in these cases, that a predisposition to such forms of complaint has existed, and that the action of the water merely proves the exciting cause. Should such complaints arise, it is obvious that the use of the water should be suspended, and that the inconveniences in question should receive exclusive attention. In gravel, a course of the water, in union with alterative medicine, is much to be recommended.

Those who are subject to erysipelas, erythema, urticaria, and the different forms of acne, will most probably derive advantage from a course of the pure saline Cheltenham water, joining with it some alterative medicine. The cutaneous diseases, mentioned at p. 82, claim rather the use of Harrogate water, as already explained.

The addition of the warm bath, upon a regular plan, will be material in assisting the alterative action of the water. I have met with cases of spasmodic irritation affecting the bowels, on slight occasions of disagreement of food, or of exposure to damp and cold, which have been most satisfactorily relieved by the regular use of the warm bath. It should be used so as not to prove a considerable relaxant; and it is indeed on most occasions desirable that it should produce the opposite effect, have a refreshing influence, and be made auxiliary to the general tone of the system.

With such a view, the patient should bathe an hour or two before dinner, and not take any unnecessary exercise after it. The temperature of the confined warm bath should not be less than 93°, nor more than 97°; but the uniform temperature should be attentively kept up. Not less than ten minutes, and not more than twenty, may be expressed as a good general rule for the duration of the immersion; and from once to three times in the week, as to frequency.

At Mr. Thompson's baths, there is one\* so conveniently spacious that the patient can keep in free motion the whole time, and the temperature of the water can be regulated from 80° to 100°, with a little care on the part of attendants. So considerable a body of water cannot very well be maintained at an uniform temperature; but much may be done in this respect; and it appears to me that this large bath may, in many cases, be infinitely serviceable.

If, with the best management, the general immersion in the warm bath prove too relaxing to the constitution, the shower bath, used upon a principle of graduation as to the temperature and quantity of the water, will deserve a trial. It is an important remedy, and, when judiciously managed, scarcely ever fails to agree perfectly and prove very useful. This management may be stated to consist in beginning with a small quantity of water, from two to three gallons, and gradually increasing it to eight gallons; the temperature at first from 86° to 82°, it being gradually reduced to 70°, or to that point, whatever it may be, which is attended with the most satisfactory re-action. The patient should stand ankle-deep in water while receiving the shower. It is often useful to add salt to the water. The usual frequency of using the bath is, at first, each other day, and then for two days in succession, omitting the third. The shower bath may be used on first rising by those who are accustomed to it; but about an hour after breakfast, or an hour before dinner, as a commencement, or by the delicate invalid.

The diet of the invalid at a watering place should be studiously moderate and correct. This is a point of peculiar moment when the patient is under a course of these waters. The quantity of fluid at all the meals should be much restricted; for otherwise the muscular power of the stomach and intestinal canal may become weakened from distension. Half-a-pint of aqueous fluid with the dinner meal is amply sufficient; and, in many cases, it is better to take less. Soda water, or plain water, made palatable with toast, or any other simple

---

\* I learn that its admeasurement is 12 feet by 10. I believe that every kind of bath is obtained at Cheltenham in great perfection.



addition, should be the exclusive beverage, with the exception of such moderate quantities of good wine as may be allowed.

I do not consider it necessary to enter in this place upon the rules of diet, as to the most wholesome articles. The invalid requires separate and distinct instructions; and those who visit Cheltenham or any other watering place, in tolerable health and with good appetites, are to be admonished much more upon the quantity than the exact kind of their food. What reasonable expectation of benefit can be entertained from a course of alterative aperient waters, if a system of repletion with various kinds of stimulating food be every day pursued? The liberal regime of a boarding-house is, in this respect, unfavorable to the necessary discipline of the patient; and it is incumbent on him to exercise a virtuous forbearance. Great numbers, I hope not the majority, violate all propriety, and freely indulge their inclination in partaking of the temptations of the *table d'hôte*, at breakfast, luncheon, dinner, tea, and supper! I know that it is not a very popular course to inveigh against the gratification of the palate, and condemn indulgence. It is, however, only in particular instances of disease that I should wish to enjoin any severe forbearance in diet; but the virtue of moderation must be proper for all persons. While some medical advisers are so rigid in their directions, that they are sure to be disobeyed; others give quite an easy latitude to their patients, telling them they cannot err, if they carefully consult their own experience, and take such food as they find by experience to agree.

A very able surgeon, and elegant writer, has expressed opinions\* on the subject of diet which are captivating because they fall in so much with our pleasure and freedom of action. I will quote the whole passage, which I am sure will be read with interest.

“ But do we not affect a sagacity in dietetic, greater than plain sense and sober experience give us warrant for? The oracular decrees of some eminent persons in the profession are expounded with a minuteness, enforced with a precision,

---

\* See Travers on Constitutional Irritation, p. 29.



and received with a complacency, really amusing. I must take the liberty of entering my humble protest against such sickly fancies ; they are, indeed, “ *ægri somnia*,” and will no more satisfy the minds of reasonable and unprejudiced persons, than the prescribed ration, their appetites. Every man’s stomach informs him, with as much accuracy as his moral sense distinguishes right and wrong, when it is indisposed for food, when it has received enough, and when it is overloaded ; and his personal experience not only instructs him earlier and better than any one can inform him, what articles of diet to select and what to avoid, but is the only process by which he can obtain the information correctly. For there is the utmost diversity in the digestive powers, as well as in the palates, of different individuals, both as to the quality and quantity of food ; and a variation almost as considerable, in the same stomach and palate, as circumstances influence at different periods. A parliamentary enactment would be quite as reasonable as a tabular regulation, for the quality and quantity of aliment which people are to consume ; and truly it were a sad omen for the nation, if the enervating refinement of the age had reduced our organs to this extremity of imbecility ; for that, if such a conceit were generally acted upon, it would lead to this result, and make abstinence a merit of necessity, there can be little doubt. It is hardly possible to conceive a more hideous catalogue of evils than that which follows in the train of animal impoverishment ; of the physical consequences we may form some idea, but it would be difficult to estimate the extent of its moral influence on mankind. Neither the physical nor the mental appetites and powers of the individual approach to a state of uniformity, but are, in the highest degree, variable. Man is the creature of circumstance ; if he were not, he would be shorn of all his nobler faculties. Emulation, enthusiasm, and all the elevating impulses of his nature would be dormant, and the world would be sunk in a state of senseless apathy.

“ But it is the abuse of it, not the argument in favour of a rational abstemiousness, to which I take exception. It surely does not follow that the whole science of hygeia turns upon breakfast and dinner, because a sick man requires to be dieted.

Every one knows that an imperfect assimilation and separation of the food, whether from the materials of its composition or the state of the chylopoietic organs, is incompatible with health; that a gorged state of the secreting or excreting vessels, a defective or redundant, or a palpably vitiated secretion is inconsistent with the functions and feelings of health. No elaboration of the soundest organs can separate a wholesome product from an unwholesome mass. If the chyle be bad, the blood will be bad; and if the blood be bad, the solids of the body, which are maintained by it, will partake of the depravation; just as the rank and unwholesome grass impoverishes or taints the milk, and the milk the butter. The various forms of scrofula in children shew this best; none more strikingly than the mesenteric disease, both in its origin and its effects. No one can doubt the influence of the fluid on the solid, and the reaction of the latter on the former, who has had an opportunity of observing the change in the quality of the secretions, and in the tone of the capillary system, brought about by well-adapted food and medicine. It would too much prolong this digression, to discuss several interesting questions connected with so important a subject. Suffice it, for my purpose, to say, mankind are sufficiently aware of the fact, that innutritious and superabundant food are productive of as serious evils as insufficient food; and if we speak the truth, we shall say, that they who act in disregard of this principle, do so from a less venial pretext than ignorance. Nor is any extraordinary penetration required to foresee that, in proportion as the functions concerned in nutrition are performed completely and naturally, and are least subject to interruption, the strength of the body, the energy of the mind, and the powers in reserve (*vires medicatrices*) that are to support and restore the system under the assaults of injury and the breaches of time, are greatest and most effective. In some individuals, as in some climates, greater care and personal restraint are required than in others. The restrictions necessary to the recovery of health, are seldom favorable to its preservation. "They that are whole need not a physician." The system of "*la médecine expectante*" is a better friend to the college than the community.

“If longevity be regarded as a criterion of health, which, in an unqualified sense, it certainly is not, it would be easy to shew, by some splendid living examples, that a rigid abstemiousness has not been the prominent virtue of the aged. Of Cornaro it may be worth while to remark, since it is not generally known, that he was a wine-bibber : an early edition of his work represents this hero with a plump capon before him on the table, and a bottle of wine at his elbow. [Luigi Cornaro, overo Discorsi della Rita Sobria. Paris. 1646.] If, however, the exemplars of longevity have not been remarkable for temperance, neither have they been notorious sensualists. But how many of the aged, who have lived, as the phrase is, all the days of their lives, have been remarkable for an independence of habit, opposed to a slavish adherence to the rules and formularies, and a total indifference about the ‘juvantia et lædentia’ of our modern gastronomists !”

There is some truth expressed in this spirited criticism on the rules of the dieter, but, I must think, mixed with a great deal of questionable doctrine. I would directly oppose the following sentiment : — “The restrictions necessary to the recovery of health are seldom favorable to its preservation.” A good appetite, or that which, from the pleasure to the palate, “vient en mangeant,” and a well-spread table, pretty constantly lead to injurious excess, gradually tending to weaken the powers of the stomach, and certainly to produce fulness of habit, and degeneracy of the general health. I do not think that the example of Cornaro has been fairly quoted. His excesses in early life brought about that loss of health which awakened his fears, and induced him to practise those rules of exceeding moderation and care which were productive of the happiest results, crowning his virtue with the reward, not merely of longevity, which, without health, would be no blessing, but of that greatest of possessions, “a sound mind in a sound body.”

It will often be a valuable part of the plan of drinking the Cheltenham waters, to suspend the course after about three weeks, and then go to Malvern for a week or ten days ; and, upon its health-inspiring hills, gain increase of tone in the constitution ; when, with greater advantage, another fortnight



may be devoted to the waters ; resumed, however, in some instances at least, rather as alteratives than active aperients.

In that very necessary part of regimen, regular daily exercise, the patient should be careful to avoid exposure, and, indeed, all active exertion, during the mid-day sun. In summer, the heat at Cheltenham is very considerable ; and the invalid must be careful, by all good management, to preserve the powers of his constitution, and refrain from causes of great fatigue, in order to do full justice to a course of the waters.

I have to conclude with a short account of the pure chalybeate waters of Cheltenham.

#### FOWLER'S, OR CAMBRAY CHALYBEATE.

The water is transparent, not sparkling, and, to the taste, moderately chalybeate.

Its specific gravity is 1.0011.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Neither litmus nor hyacinth paper undergoes any change of color.

Tincture of galls almost immediately produces a slight purple.

Prussiate of potash, after a few minutes, produces a faint blue tint.

With the boiled water, no change of color is occasioned by these re-agents.

Nitrate of silver, a considerable precipitate.

Carbonate of ammonia and phosphate of soda, applied in succession, produce the compound precipitate of lime and the triple phosphate of magnesia, as formerly described.

Pure ammonia renders the water slightly milky.

Muriate of barytes produces a dense cloud.

Oxalate of ammonia, a similar effect.

From the low specific gravity of this water, we may con-



clude that it is not strongly impregnated; and, from the action of the tests, we are entitled to infer that it contains lime and magnesia, with sulphuric and muriatic acids, and oxide of iron held in solution by carbonic acid.

#### BARRATT'S CHALYBEATE.

The specific gravity of this water is 1.001.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Tincture of galls does not produce any immediate change of color, and, after standing, the tint of purple is only faint.

Prussiate of potash produces a very slight effect, and that slowly.

All the other re-agents act in the same manner as with Fowler's chalybeate, but in a less degree.

Hence we may certainly conclude, that this water is precisely of the same character as Fowler's, but in all respects weaker.

In regard to the medical report of these chalybeate waters, I need only refer the reader to my Observations on the Tunbridge Wells Water. The Cambray spring evidently deserves the preference. An invalid having concluded a course of the saline aperient waters, if making a longer stay at Cheltenham, may, with advantage, have recourse to this mild, pure chalybeate, and which contains also some useful saline ingredients. It is due, however, to Tunbridge Wells, to say, that, as a pure carbonated chalybeate, its springs rank the first; and deservedly enjoy a higher reputation than any other water of the same kind in this country.

## LEAMINGTON.

---

LEAMINGTON, or, as sometimes called, Leamington Priors, is situated two miles east of Warwick ; and distant from London 90 miles. Its name is derived from the Leam, a small stream, which passes near it ; the term Priors refers to the monastery of Kenilworth, to which it was formerly attached. It may be further described as situated at the eastern side of that extensive flat, called the Plain of Warwick, and which is covered with the formation called, in this country, the red marl. This bed is the same as that in which the salt mines in Cheshire are placed, and it also frequently contains gypsum. Accordingly, both these minerals are found at Leamington : the salt, however, is not met with in the state of rock, but only as a salt spring. To the east lies the lias, and the oolite range.

A stronger example of the prosperous influence upon a place, derived from its fortunate possession of mineral springs, can scarcely be adduced, than Leamington. Formerly an obscure hamlet, it now assumes every day more and more the pride and magnificence of a modern town, and is now become very highly distinguished as a watering place. The surrounding country is agreeable, and admirably convenient for the invalid in the variety and facility of its walks and rides. Interesting objects of curiosity in the neighbourhood are not wanting. That ancient and most noble structure, Warwick Castle ; the romantic attraction of Guy's Cliff ; the venerable ruins of Kenilworth Castle ; Stratford-upon-Avon at an accessible distance, the well-known birth-place of our divine Shakespeare ; may be mentioned as assurances to the visitor, that, in pursuing his daily exercise, he will find an ample share of gratification.

## SPRINGS OF LEAMINGTON.

The saline springs of Leamington were noticed by many of our early writers, as by Camden, about 1586; Speed, in 1596; and by others. Dugdale, in his edition of the Antiquities of Warwickshire, 1656, speaks of a "spring of salt water nigh the west end of the church."

The spring which supplied the old bath was discovered in the year 1786. The new baths were erected in 1791; and the spring itself was discovered in 1790.

As the soil, which belongs to different proprietors, furnishes mineral springs in various situations, it follows, as a natural consequence of laudable enterprise, that as many pump-rooms, with all the appendages of baths, should be built. Hence the multiplication of waters, which, as may be supposed, cannot all vary in the nature of their composition. I have now to report how far the several waters, in number nine, are really distinct in character; and what is their comparative strength of impregnation.

## ROYAL PUMP ROOM.

*Saline Water.*

The water is transparent, but not sparkling. The same observation applies to all the waters. The temperature of this, and all the waters of Leamington, varies with the season of the year. For example, this spring, which in November 1819 was 46°, proved, at the end of July 1820, to be 56°.

The taste of this water is strongly saline, and considerably bitter.

The specific gravity, 1.0119\*.

---

\* In the "Analysis of the Leamington Spa," &c. &c. by Dr. Weatherhead, I find the specific gravity of this water to be stated so remarkably high as 1.072. I cannot possibly account for this wide discordance with the result of my examination. I must consider this high specific gravity to be incompatible with the solid contents of the water. Dr. Amos Middleton makes a near approach to my number. I refer the reader to Dr. Weatherhead's Analysis, and to Dr. Middleton's printed Tabular View of the different Waters.

## ACTION OF TESTS.

Litmus paper becomes distinctly reddened. Hyacinth paper is not affected.

To save repetition, I shall here observe, that each of the waters of Leamington gave similar evidences with these test papers, and each affected the litmus in about an equal degree; the change of color being evanescent if allowed to dry with exposure to the open air.

Tincture of galls produces a faint purple hue; and prussiate of potash, a perceptible shade of green.

This, and all the waters at Leamington containing iron, cease to afford any evidence of the metal after being boiled, or being exposed for some time to the atmosphere. Consequently the iron exists in the water as an oxide held in solution by carbonic acid.

Acetate of lead, a copious white precipitate.

Solution of soap renders the water flaky.

Muriate of lime does not disturb its transparency.

Pure ammonia renders it milky.

Pure barytes causes a dense cloud.

Muriate of barytes produces a copious precipitate\*.

---

\* As a summary mode of obtaining an estimate of the proportion of combined carbonic acid in a mineral water, Dr. Murray (*Annals of Philosophy*, vol. x.) gives the following formula, the free carbonic acid being removed by the previous process of concentration, which prepares it for these steps:—  
“Add to the water thus concentrated, a saturated solution of muriate of barytes, as long as any precipitation is produced, taking care to avoid adding an excess. By a previous experiment, let it be ascertained whether this precipitate effervesces or not with diluted muriatic acid, and whether it is entirely dissolved. If it is, the precipitate is of course carbonate of barytes, the weight of which, when it is dried, gives the quantity of carbonic acid; 100 grains containing 22 of acid. If it do not effervesce, it is sulphate of barytes, the weight of which, in like manner, gives the quantity of sulphuric acid; 100 grains, dried at a low red heat, containing 34 of acid. If it effervesce, and is partially dissolved, it consists both of carbonate and sulphate. To ascertain the proportion of these, let the precipitate be dried at a heat little inferior to redness, and weighed; then submit it to the action of dilute muriatic acid; after this, wash it with water, and dry it by a similar heat; its weight will give the quantity of sulphate, and the loss of weight that of carbonate of barytes.” It was not convenient to us, with so many waters for examination, to add



Lime water renders the water milky.

Carbonate of ammonia produces a dense precipitate, and phosphate of soda, added to the clear liquor, a granular precipitate.

Subcarbonate of soda, an abundant flaky precipitate.

Nitrate of silver a copious precipitate.

Oxalate of ammonia, also a copious precipitate.

From these results we are led to conclude, that this water possesses a considerable share of free carbonic acid, a small portion of iron; and that it contains lime and magnesia, muriatic and sulphuric acids. With respect to soda, we have no direct indication for it by the action of re-agents; but, as it uniformly constitutes the base with which the excess of these acids is neutralised in all other mineral waters, its existence may fairly be inferred here.

#### *Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	53·75
———— lime.....	28·64
———— magnesia ... ..	20·16
Sulphate of soda.....	7·83
	<hr/>
	110·38

Carbonate of iron, a small quantity.

#### ROYAL PUMP ROOM.

##### *Sulphur Water.*

The taste of this water is saline, and, together with its odor, discovers its strong impregnation with sulphuretted hydrogen.

The specific gravity, 1·0042.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

With respect to the saline ingredients, the tests produced the same appearances with all the waters, the difference

---

this step to the other numerous processes. The carbonates, therefore, are not included in the analysis which I present of the Cheltenham and Leamington waters. They would be inconsiderable and unimportant in the waters of Cheltenham; and not of much amount in those of Leamington.

being only in degree, according to the different strength of impregnation ; as will be obvious.

Acetate of lead instantly produced with this water a copious precipitate, of a deep porter color.

Tincture of galls occasions a very faint purple hue.

Prussiate of potash, no perceptible change.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	15·00
———— lime .....	7·96
———— magnesia .....	3·30
Sulphate of soda.....	11·60
	<hr/>
	37·86

Carbonate of iron, a smaller quantity than in the Saline Spring.

LORD AYLESFORD'S SPRING.

This appears to be the spring noticed by Camden. It is situated near the church, at a short distance from the Leam, and has recently been enclosed by a small but handsome structure, with a pump-room.—A pump affixed to the outer part of the building is charitably allowed to the use of the poor.

The taste of this water is pleasantly saline, and slightly chalybeate.

Specific gravity, 1·0093.

Tincture of galls renders the water very slightly purple.

Prussiate of potash produces only a slight shade of green.

Acetate of lead, a white precipitate.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	12·25
———— lime.....	28·24
———— magnesia.....	5·22
Sulphate of soda .....	32·96
	<hr/>
	78·67

Carbonate of iron, a small portion.

## MR. ROBBINS'S SPRING.

Taste, agreeably saline.

Specific gravity, 1·0118.

Tincture of galls produces a pale purple hue.

Prussiate of potash, a shade of green, after standing, just perceptible.

Acetate of lead, a white precipitate.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	46·75
———— lime.....	17·20
———— magnesia.....	3·05
Sulphate of soda.....	31·20
	<hr/>
	98·20

Carbonate of iron, a minute portion.

## MR. WISE'S SPRING.

Taste, agreeably saline.

Specific gravity, 1·010.

Tincture of galls, after some minutes, produces a very faint purple hue ; which, by standing, becomes a pale brown.

Prussiate of potash produces a distinct shade of green.

Acetate of lead, a white precipitate.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	30·30
———— lime.....	21·52
———— magnesia ... ..	5·22
Sulphate of soda .....	33·44
	<hr/>
	90·48

Carbonate of iron, a small portion.

## MRS. SMITH'S SPRING.

Taste, agreeably saline, more mildly so than the other waters.

Specific gravity, 1·0085.

Tincture of galls produces a faint purple; but prussiate of potash does not occasion any perceptible change.

Acetate of lead, a white precipitate.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	22·80
———— lime.....	20·24
———— magnesia.....	5·22
Sulphate of soda... ..	28·16
	<hr/>
	76·42

Carbonate of iron, a small portion.

## MARBLE BATHS PUMP ROOM.

The waters are supplied to the drinkers at this pump-room from urns, which are consequently the temporary reservoirs of the water. The material of these urns is cast iron, and, for the use of the sulphuretted water, should be exchanged for wood or stone. The water becomes blackened by the metal, from the decomposition which it undergoes with the gas; and considerable pumping is necessary before the water can be delivered clear\*.

*Right Urn.*—The water from this urn possesses very strongly the smell and taste of sulphuretted hydrogen. It is also strongly saline.

Specific gravity, 1·011.

Acetate of lead produces an immediate, very copious, and deep porter-color precipitate, rather darker than the sul-

---

\* I am not aware whether, at the time that I am writing, any alteration has been made.



phuretted water at the Royal Pump Room\*. From a comparison also, with characters written on paper with a pen dipped first in a solution of acetate of lead and then in these waters, the permanent evidence was rather in favor of this water, as being most strongly impregnated with the gas. I do not, however, view the difference as considerable.

Tincture of galls produces a slight purple hue.

Prussiate of potash, no perceptible change.

### *Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda.....	15·00
———— lime ... ..	7·96
———— magnesia.....	3·30
Sulphate of soda ..... ..	11·60
	<hr/> 37·86

Carbonate of iron, a small portion.

*Left Urn.*—The taste of the water is strongly chalybeate, and this flavor predominates over the saline.

The specific gravity, 1·0067.

Tincture of galls immediately produces a strong purple hue ; which, by standing, passes into a clove-brown.

Prussiate of potash becomes an azure blue ; which, by standing, passes into verdigris green. This water, containing a smaller proportion of saline ingredients, together with a larger proportion of carbonate of iron, than the Cheltenham waters, does not modify the action of these re-agents, in regard to the shades of color, to the extent which I mentioned at p. 146.

Acetate of lead produces with this water a white precipitate.

---

\* Dr. Weatherhead's results, in regard to sulphuretted hydrogen and carbonate of iron, in the different waters, occasion me the greatest surprise. See his Analysis. I can only observe, with regard to my own examination, that it was made at the springs ; and the experiments have since been several times repeated.

*Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda .....	7.38
———— lime .....	9.20
———— magnesia .....	3.13
Sulphate of soda .....	11.20
	<hr/> 30.91

Carbonate of iron, probably about two grains in a gallon\*.

*Middle Urn.*—Taste equally saline and chalybeate.

Specific gravity 1.0054.

Tincture of galls, in about a minute, produces a lively purple; the effect much less marked than with the water from the left urn.

Prussiate of potash, in rather more time, occasions a light azure blue.

Acetate of lead produces a white precipitate.

\* In opposition to Dr. Weatherhead, who states that this water contains only a trace of iron, so minute as to be incalculable, and that even the slight impregnation of this and the other waters “may be sufficiently well accounted for, by ascribing it to the saline components of the spring acting on the iron pipes through which they flow”!—Dr. Loudon surprises me still more on the other side, by summing up for, the imperial gallon of the water, no less than upwards of 68 grs. (68.64). It is truly embarrassing to the general reader to meet with such conflicting statements in the analyses of different authors, and which must tend to destroy confidence in any. I hope not to appear uncourteous in my remarks, but I must deny the possibility of the accuracy of Dr. Loudon’s analysis in regard to the iron. In the powerful chalybeate water at Spa, called the Pouhon, the amount of oxide of iron in a gallon does not, according to Dr. Jones, exceed five grains and a quarter. The extraordinary quantity of upwards of 68 grs. of silex, stated by Dr. Loudon to exist in this water, is still more surprising than the amount of iron.

Supposing that so large a proportion of silica as is here stated really exists in this water, it must, I conceive, be considered a very remarkable circumstance, and one highly deserving of further careful investigation. In hot springs, silica is a very frequent ingredient; but scarcely, if at all, hitherto observed in cold springs.

- *Analysis.*

In a pint,	Grains.
Muriate of soda... ..	9·33
———— lime .....	3·07
———— magnesia.....	6·77
Sulphate of soda.....	8·24
	<hr/>
	27·41

Carbonate of iron, probably rather more than a grain in a gallon.

From a review of the composition of all the Leamington waters, I am led to draw the following conclusions in regard to their chemical and medical properties. I shall endeavour to state my opinions in the most intelligible language.

Royal Pump Room—*saline water*. This water, having only a small quantity of iron, may be considered almost as a saline water, strongly alterative, and considerably aperient. It contains so large a proportion of the muriate of lime, that it would not, in my opinion, be proper to heighten the power of the water by concentration; and if it were desired to increase the saline aperient action, sulphate of soda or sulphate of magnesia might be added; but, in this case, I should recommend the patient to add himself a given quantity of solution of either salt. As a general rule, I would prefer that the action of the water on the bowels should be assisted by suitable pills taken on the preceding night. If saline solution be added, a pill, simply alterative, should be taken; but, otherwise, one aperient and alterative.

Royal Pump Room—*sulphur water*. This is an excellent alterative water; and it is mildly aperient. It contains very good proportions of the muriates of lime and magnesia, and an active impregnation with sulphuretted hydrogen. The carbonate of iron exists only in a small proportion; but this will add to its efficacy as a stimulant. Upon examining a bottle of this water several months after I had received it in London, I found that it had lost all trace of sulphuretted hydrogen. It had been carefully corked and sealed at the spring. The Harrogate water, it will be remembered (see p. 74), retains



its gaseous impregnation, seemingly undiminished, for many months ; and I am not aware of any limited time for the continuance of this property, if the cork be carefully sealed with wax\*. The explanation of the difference in question, appears to be this. The Leamington waters are represented, in all the analyses which have been made, to contain a portion of atmospherical air. If sulphuretted hydrogen be present in a water containing atmospherical air, we may suppose it to become converted, by keeping, into sulphuric acid, which may combine with any basis present. The absence of atmospherical air in the Harrogate water, and the large proportion of the gas, serve, therefore, to explain the perfection in which the water may be preserved. The change in the Leamington water takes place slowly. I examined another bottle, several weeks after it was in my possession, and found that it still retained, slightly, the smell and taste of the gas, and produced a light-brown precipitate with acetate of lead. We may suppose that the water acquires atmospherical air near the surface ; or why should not the decomposition take place before its arrival from the spring ?

*Lord Aylesford's Spring.* — This water is considerably aperient, and very active in its alterative properties, especially in its proportion of muriate of lime ; which, it will be observed, exceeds the quantity contained in any of the other waters. The proportion of iron is so small, that it cannot be expected to add materially to the stimulating quality of the water ; but if the water prove too exciting, it may be taken after the separation of the iron ; which, as its solvent is carbonic acid, will fall down from simple exposure.

I wish here to correct my observation at page 14, respecting sea-water, when speaking of its large quantity of muriates of magnesia and lime. I should rather have said, that sea water can be taken without hazard, than without inconvenience ; for, as a medicine, it is in every respect one not delicate for the stomach, and often proves very rough in its operation. In such large doses, these muriates act directly

---

\* This is much more suited to the purpose than resin.



on the bowels. In the praise which I have given to these substances, I have spoken of them as alteratives, in concurrence with the sentiments of Dr. Murray, quoted at p. 106.

*Robbins's Spring.*—This water may be compared very closely to the saline at the Royal Pump Room. It contains only a minute portion of iron ; and if this be thought matter of objection, in any particular instance, the water may be rendered free from its chalybeate impregnation, as already explained, by simple exposure for a few hours.

*Wise's Spring.*—The same general observations are applicable to this water as to the last. Its impregnation with sulphate of soda and muriate of lime is rather stronger ; while the muriate of soda is weaker.

*Smith's Spring.*—In this water, the muriate of soda is in much smaller quantity than in the two preceding waters ; the muriate of lime is very considerable ; and the sulphate of soda in sufficient proportion. The oxide of iron can only be mentioned as a trace.

Marble Baths Pump Room ; *Right Urn.*—This water, in its impregnation with sulphuretted hydrogen, is the nearest in strength to Harrogate water of all the waters which I have examined\*. In its saline contents, it is evidently altogether a stronger water than the sulphuretted water at the Royal Pump Room, as will appear from a comparison between the tables. In regard to the carbonate of iron, I believe the proportion to be about equal.

*Left Urn.*—This water is a very strong chalybeate alterative ; and is inferior to the saline chalybeate of Harrogate only in its proportion of muriate of soda ; while, in the important muriates, its impregnation is much stronger. I consider it to be a water altogether of active properties.

*Middle Urn.*—This water possesses some considerable difference of character from the preceding. In the doses in which it is taken, the proportion of sulphate of soda becomes

---

\* This water is, however, quite distinct from the Harrogate in its total properties. The Harrogate is still more strongly sulphuretted, and retains the gas more intimately combined ; it is quite free from iron ; and it is differently impregnated with the muriates.

very similar; the muriate of lime a third less; the muriate of magnesia about double; and it has almost twice the proportion of iron.

I think it necessary, in conclusion, to offer a few remarks on the relative qualities of the different waters, as compared with each other; and, by such additional observations, I hope to give a sufficient medical view of the subject. In my report of the Harrogate and Cheltenham waters, I have already advanced opinions which will have a general application to those of Leamington.

The Royal Pump Room saline is the most pure saline in Leamington; that is, the most free from chalybeate impregnation. Robbins's, Wise's, and Smith's springs, stand in a very equal relation to each other; and possess so minute a share of carbonate of iron, that the waters on that account, except in particular instances, cannot be disapproved; and, if this be a point of objection, either water may be freed from iron by simple exposure, as already stated; or the saline water at the Royal Pump Room may be selected.

Lord Aylesford's spring differs from the last three waters in containing a stronger impregnation with muriate of lime, and about the same proportion of carbonate of iron. Consequently, in its medicinal action, it is to be viewed as more stimulating; and, when increase of power is wanted, the most worthy of preference.

The waters at the marble baths stand more by themselves in their composition. The sulphuretted water of the right urn is stronger in its gaseous impregnation than the sulphur water at the Royal Pump Room, with which it is to be compared. It contains rather more oxide of iron, more than twice the proportion of sulphate of soda, more than thrice of muriate of lime, and about twice of muriate of magnesia. I would therefore pronounce that a patient should take the sulphuretted water at the Royal Pump Room first, as introductory to this the stronger. These waters will be suitable remedies in many important cases of constitutional disorders and relaxation, after the saline aperient waters have been employed for a sufficient time; or, in other instances, after an active course of aperient alterative medicines.

The water of the left urn differs from all the rest in its high degree of chalybeate power; and, if we assign to the muriates their due share of influence, we must reckon this water to be highly stimulating, and as seldom fit to be employed until after a preparatory course of the pure saline water; or of medicines which have freed the habit from every material symptom of excitement and visceral obstruction.

The water of the middle urn appears to me in the same manner introductory to that of the left urn, as the one sulphuretted water is to the other, in the order just described. It is strictly so in regard to the iron which it contains; and the only question in this respect will be as relates to the muriates, the most active of which it possesses in a threefold proportion. This point must be determined by the practitioner in the particular case of his patient.

The waters of Leamington, as compared with those of Cheltenham, are, according to my view of their comparative composition, considerably different in their medicinal character. The saline class are much more highly impregnated with muriate of lime; the sulphuretted in the one instance powerful, and the other almost negative; the chalybeate of very superior activity. But it does not follow that the invalid should, from this statement, give a necessary preference to the springs of Leamington. On the contrary, in all these cases in which the most saline, or, in familiar language, the most cooling aperient waters are required, Cheltenham will deserve the preference. In general terms, I am disposed to consider that the use of the waters of Cheltenham should sometimes be introductory to those of Leamington, as being less stimulating.

It would add unnecessarily, in my opinion, to the pages of this Treatise, already perhaps become too extended, if I were to pursue my medical details. The diseases which call for the use of the waters of Cheltenham, also demand the springs of Leamington; with a consideration as to the order of their employment, which must be determined by medical opinion and experience.

I wish it to be understood, that all the observations which

I have advanced under the head of Cheltenham Waters, as to the necessity of *fit preparation*, and, in some cases, combining the use of pills, both alterative and aperient, are equally applicable to a course of the waters of Leamington\*.

It is but justice to add, of this watering place, that it is not surpassed by any in the kingdom for the extent, elegance, and excellence of its accommodations. Its numerous baths are constructed in a perfect style of neatness and good arrangement; and the sulphuretted baths, when heated to the usual temperature, retain their gaseous impregnation in such a degree of strength as to render them fully worthy of confidence where such a remedy is required.

---

\* Dr. Lambe published an Analysis of two of the Mineral Springs at Leamington, in the Manchester Memoirs, vol. v, part i. He describes them as the water of the New Baths, discovered in 1790; and water of the Old Baths, discovered in 1786. He detected the presence of manganese in each water; and speaks of its quantity as “unknown, but very small.”



## MALVERN WELLS.

THE village of Great Malvern, distant from London 120 miles, from the city of Worcester 8, and from Cheltenham 22, is situated on the east side of a chain of hills, about nine miles, extending in an uninterrupted manner from north to south. “ The highest of these, called the Herefordshire Beacon, is 1444 feet above the level of the sea. From the top of these hills there is a most extensive and beautiful view, but presenting on the opposite sides very different characters. Towards the west appears a succession of rising ground, terminated by the distant Welsh mountains. The eastern side of the range is the steepest, and in this direction the prospect is over the widely extended plain of Worcestershire. This side of the Malvern Hills is also much broken by narrow valleys, that run at right angles to the direction of the range. The whole of these hills is almost entirely covered with vegetation; and only in a few places, and chiefly on the eastern side, does the rock project above the surface. The rock is also generally in a state of decomposition; and, partly from this cause, its nature is not easily ascertained. We are indebted to Leonard Horner, Esq. for a very excellent account of the mineralogy of these hills: he describes the rocks as extremely diversified in their composition, and ambiguous in their character; but as composed of felspar, hornblende, quartz, and mica, in various proportions, with, occasionally, epidote; forming unstratified rocks of the primitive class, and which may be considered as varieties of granite, sienite, and greenstone. On the western side are stratified rocks of the transition class, chiefly the species termed graywacke, containing a few fossil shells and subordinate beds of enchrinital limestone. The dip of these

rocks is various ; but, in general, they rise towards the unstratified central mass. The plain of Worcestershire, which comes up to the bottom of the eastern side of the hills, consists of a deep alluvium, covering a red sandstone, which does not occur on the western side. These hills do not give rise to any river ; but throughout its whole extent, there are several small springs, some of which are found to be mineralized. Those of Malvern Wells have long been celebrated. They were first examined by Dr. Wall, of Oxford, in 1756 ; afterwards by Dr. W. Philip, of Worcester (now of London), in 1805."

Having premised this account of the country, with which I am obligingly favored by Thomas Webster, Esq. the Secretary of the Geological Society, I proceed to give a brief account of the waters.

#### ST. ANNE'S WELL.

This pure fountain is situated at an agreeable distance up the hill which overhangs Great Malvern. The water is beautifully transparent. No crystal stream can be more clear. Received into a glass, quietly, it does not sparkle.

To the palate, the water is devoid of taste ; but it is highly agreeable and refreshing, and at once conveys an assurance of its purity.

I found the temperature, in September 1819, 51°.

The specific gravity, 1.0002 ; distilled water being considered 1.0000.

#### ACTION OF TESTS.

Neither litmus paper, nor that stained with the wild hyacinth, undergoes any change of color.

Nitrate of silver immediately produces a slight opalescence.

Muriate of barytes acts very slowly in disturbing the transparency of the water, and but in a slight degree.

Oxalate of ammonia acts in a similar manner. Neither tincture of galls nor prussiate of potash produces the smallest indication of iron.

Lime water, according to Dr. Philip, does not disturb its transparency.

*Analysis.*

A portion of the water was concentrated, by evaporation, to one-fourth, and treated in the usual manner with precipitants. A separate portion, much concentrated, gave a slight indication of magnesia, when assayed by carbonate of ammonia and phosphate of soda.

From our analysis, thus conducted, we obtained the following results:

In a gallon,	Grains.
Sulphate of soda .....	1·940
Muriate of lime .....	1·860
Lime, ·9320, probably in union with carbonic acid, and equal to carbo- nate of lime.....	} 1·664
Magnesia, a trace.....	
	<hr/> 5·464

Dr. Philip, in his analysis, made in 1805, gives the following table of the composition of the water\* :

In a gallon,	Grains.
Carbonate of soda .....	3·55
———— lime .....	0·352
———— magnesia.....	0·26
———— iron .....	0·328
Sulphate of soda.....	1·48
Muriate ——— .....	0·955
Residuum .....	0·47
	<hr/> 7·395

Dr. Saunders, who speaks only of the Holy Well water, observes, “ No iron or metal of any kind is found in it,

---

\* Dr. Philip states, “ that there is no uncombined fixed air contained in the Malvern waters. This would be extraordinary, with so considerable a proportion of the carbonates as he assigns to the Holy Well water.

though there are chalybeates in the neighbourhood\*;" and the analysis by Dr. Philip represents the quantity to be little more than a quarter of a grain of the carbonate in a gallon. I did not discover, by very careful examination, the least indication of this metal.

#### THE HOLY WELL WATER.

This spring issues up the hill, midway between the villages of Great and Little Malvern. Its physical properties precisely resemble those of St. Anne's Well.

Its specific gravity is the same.

It is affected in the same manner by re-agents ; and I have also to add, that our analysis furnished results so similar, that I do not think it necessary to give any tabular statement.

Dr. Philip, however, obtained double the quantity of solid contents from this water ; and, in describing the action of the tests, he states the following effect of lime water : " Mixed with the water in equal quantities, at the spring, the transparency was not at first disturbed, but in a short time they became slightly turbid, and small flocculi were seen floating in the water."

In a short time after the publication of my Treatise, Dr. Philip wrote, in the Medical Repository†, a detailed refutation of the correctness of my analysis, and repeated his declaration, that the waters of St. Anne's and Holy Well Spring both contained iron ; the former  $\frac{1}{8}$  of a grain in a gallon, the latter  $\frac{1}{4}$  ; and that the proportion of solid contents obtained from the Holy Well was twice as much as that afforded by St. Anne's.

In these circumstances of difference of result, I asked the assistance of my friend Mr. Children, who most kindly un-

---

\*At a short distance from Malvern, my attention was directed to a spring, which is well known as a chalybeate. It was much out of order at the time ; but I satisfied myself that it was a simple carbonated chalybeate, and not strongly impregnated.

† See vols. for 1820 and 1821.



dertook the examination of the waters. With every wish to meet the question fairly, I may, I hope, be excused from entering here into a very extended discussion; and I trust that it will not become necessary to engage in any further controversy on the subject.

Mr. Children ascertained, by a distinct experiment with a nearly neutral solution of the muriate of iron added to distilled water, that the tincture of galls produced a distinct purple shade, in the space of two or three hours, when the proportion of iron was that of one-seventieth of a grain in the gallon, and the quantity of water three ounces; but, by employing a larger quantity in a glass jar (45 ounces), he derived distinct evidence of the action of the test, although the proportion of iron was rather less than that of one-hundredth of a grain in the gallon. •

At my request, Mr. Beale, Surgeon of Malvern, obligingly sent a vial of each water, containing a thin slice of gall-nut suspended to the cork. Neither water afforded the slightest evidence of iron;—this result being the same as that which I had myself obtained when at Malvern. Mr. Children examined the water with his usual science and care, in order to discover the presence of iron, and succeeded, according to the experiment detailed in the paper to which I have referred, in making the detection. He concluded with saying, “It is evident that the water contains some iron, but in quantity most extremely minute;” and he found that, in the Holy Well water, the quantity scarcely appeared to exceed that in the water of St. Anne’s Well.

It is evident, therefore, that the discussion turns chiefly on the point of the actual existence of iron in these waters. It is needless to say that I no longer contend it, and I admit that I was misled by my confidence in the power of my tests. Dr. Philip, when expressing his objection to the test of galls as a sufficient proof of the absence of iron in waters in which it exists as a carbonate, states that, “at the moment of the test being applied, the iron is in the act of separating from the water, and consequently not in the same state with respect to the test with iron intimately and permanently combined with the water.” I am not convinced of the truth

of this criticism, but shall leave it to others to judge, whether the evidence in question could be weakened by the strong attraction of the galls for iron having the opportunity of being exerted on the metal, held in solution by its fugitive solvent the carbonic acid gas.

In regard to the quantity of iron, I must express myself not satisfied with Dr. Philip's conclusion, who states, if I understand him rightly, that the precipitate which he obtained through the agency of the prussiate of potash, the previous steps being properly conducted, was dried at the temperature of  $70^{\circ}$ ; which I think much too low, preferring, as will be seen by reference to the Tunbridge Wells water, a degree of  $212^{\circ}$ , in order completely to expel the water. It may, I think, be further observed, that, when the chalybeate impregnation of a water is so infinitely weak, it cannot be proper to employ the prussiate of potash for the ultimate analysis, as in pure prussiate of potash there exists a definite quantity of iron. For the best mode of effecting the separation of iron from the other substances with which it may be mixed, I refer the reader to p. 50 of this Treatise.

In Mr. Children's examination of the whole solid contents of the waters, he found the proportion for the Holy Well water 4.57 grs. per gallon; of St. Anne's water, 3.35 grs.

The difference of estimation between Dr. Philip and myself, of the nature of the saline ingredients in these waters, turns on the propriety of making the calculation according to Dr. Murray's views.

#### MEDICAL HISTORY.

Dr. Saunders remarks, of Malvern, "that it has been for many years celebrated for a spring of remarkable purity, which has acquired the name of the Holy Well, from the reputed sanctity of its waters, and the real and extensive benefit long derived in various cases from its use." He proceeds with the following account, which I believe to be abridged from the history given at length by Dr. Wall. As I have not myself had more than a slight experience of the medicinal

effects of these waters, I shall present to the reader the whole quotation from Dr. Saunders' Treatise.

“ The great benefit arising from using Malvern water as an external remedy in diseases of the skin and surface of the body, has led to its employment in some internal disorders, and often with considerable advantage. Of these, the most important are, painful affections of the kidneys and bladder, attended with the discharge of bloody, purulent, or fetid urine; the hectic fever produced by scrophulous ulceration of the lungs, or very extensive irritating sores on the surface of the body, and also fistulas of long standing, that have been neglected, and have become constant and troublesome sores.

“ The Malvern water, though unquestionably of great benefit in many of the cases that we have just enumerated, is, in general, a perfectly safe application, and may be used with the utmost freedom, both as an external dressing for sores, and as a common drink; and this is particularly the case with the common people that resort to this spring for cutaneous complaints or other sores, who are in the constant habit of dipping their linen in the water, dressing with it quite wet, and renewing this application as often as it dries. The perfect safety of this practice on a preternaturally irritated surface has been ascertained by long experience, and is in itself an important circumstance in illustrating the effect of moisture on the surface of the body.

“ The internal use of Malvern water is sometimes attended, at first, with a slight nausea, and, not unfrequently, for the first day or two, it occasions some degree of drowsiness, vertigo, or slight pain of the head, which comes on in a few minutes after drinking it. This effect Dr. Wall ingeniously explains from the temporary plethora of the vessels of the head, occasioned by the great ease and rapidity with which this pure liquid enters the absorbent system. These symptoms go off spontaneously after a few days, or may readily be removed by a mild purgative. The effects of this water on the bowels are not at all constant; frequently it purges briskly for a few days, but it is not uncommon for the body to be rendered costive by its use, especially, as Dr. Wall observes, with those who are accustomed to malt liquors.



In all cases it decidedly increases the flow of urine, and the general health of the patient ; his appetite and spirits almost invariably improve during a course of the water, if it agrees in the first instance. To this, the fine mountain air, and almost unrivalled beauty of the situation, which tempts the invalid to active exercise, will doubtless much contribute ; and the temperance and regularity of life which is generally observed in these places by patients of every rank, will assist in securing the advantages which have been gained by the use of the water.

“ The duration of a course of Malvern water must vary very considerably, on account of the different kinds of disease for which this spring is resorted to. Cases of obstinate scrophulous sores, especially with caries in any bone, are always long in healing, and require a residence here for a considerable time. The same may be said of very obstinate herpetic eruptions ; but where the cutaneous affection is mild, or where a tendency to it comes on at stated times, which is sometimes the case, this habit may be checked by a short use of this water ; and hence some persons, who are liable to this disorder, make an annual visit to this salubrious spring.”

Of all the waters which have come under my examination, those of Malvern claim the most regard for their purity. I have felt it incumbent on me to state the preceding account of the recorded virtues of these springs ; but I offer no pledge that they possess so great an efficacy. Indeed, when we consider for a moment the remarkably slight impregnation of each water, it becomes difficult to assign to them so large a share of medicinal power. I am, however, most willing to admit, that, if a course of water from either spring be united with a plan of regulated diet, both as regards the dinner meal and the use of wine, and with every attention to general regimen, the acquisition of material benefit may be expected.

Dr. Philip claims for the Malvern waters a higher medical power than from their slight impregnation they would appear to deserve. I perfectly agree with him in the following



observation, that, “in estimating the probable virtues of a mineral water, we must not attend so much to the mass of solid contents, as to the activity of these contents.” Of the medical powers of any mineral water, the physician is left to exercise his unprejudiced observations; and he will shew his good sense in forming his judgment from such experience, rather than from the tabular statement of the analytical chemist. Yet, at the same time, it would be absurd not to have a considerable regard to the contents of a water as shewn by the labors of the analyst. Some scepticism may surely be reasonably entertained towards the medicinal power of the Malvern water as a chalybeate, when the quantity of iron which it contains is so minute as only to be detected by a careful analysis of the water immediately fresh\* from the spring.

Wishing to do every justice to Dr. Philip, I shall quote his observations respecting the chalybeate property of the water. “I have, during a residence of twenty years in the neighbourhood of Malvern, had extensive opportunities of judging of these effects of the waters, and have, in every case, seen them produce all the heating effects of iron. Two of my own family, who went to Malvern for the purpose of drinking them, were both obliged to discontinue the use of them, wholly on this account. Of this I am therefore assured, by repeated experience, that whatever be the quantity of iron in these waters, it is capable, in many constitutions, of producing some of the injurious effects of chalybeates; and it is fair to infer from this, when in other cases we see the strength increased under their use, that some part of this effect also arises from the same ingredient.” With regard to the soda, as will appear from my calculation, I have not considered it to be united with the carbonic, but with the sulphuric acid; and if this view be true, all the praise of the Malvern water, as possessing carbonate of soda, falls to the ground. By Dr. Philip’s own estimate, the dose of half a pint of the Holy Well water would contain rather less than the third of

---

\* Not having this opportunity, I fell into the mistake of believing that the water was wholly free from iron.

a grain of carbonate of soda, and of St. Anne's water, only a little more than half this quantity!

This is certain:—the salubrious air of Malvern, and the peaceful feelings which the quiet and charming retirement of the spot inspires, contribute in the greatest degree to strengthen the body, to calm the mind, and thus to promote the general health. It is from such a conviction, that I have advised the Cheltenham invalid to repair to this favored situation, at a certain period after the use of the aperient alterative waters.

If my subject permitted me to indulge in romantic description, I should find it difficult to confine my imagination when engaged in any account of Malvern; so striking are its natural beauties; so pure and restorative the air; so perfect indeed, is the whole in every object which the mind solicits in a rural scene.

## ALUMINOUS CHALYBEATE SPRING, ISLE OF WIGHT.

---

AT the particular request of Mr. Waterworth, the discoverer and proprietor of this spring, I am happy to insert a concise report of its chemical and medicinal qualities. I have made some examination of the specimen of the water with which I am favored; but it would not suit my present convenience to engage in its analysis\* which was made by the late Dr. Marcet, whose skill and philosophy in chemistry are too well remembered to require my praise. I shall therefore beg leave to transcribe his details, offering such occasional comments as the subject may suggest.

### “SITUATION AND NATURAL HISTORY OF THE SPRING.

“This spring is situated on the south-west coast of the Isle of Wight, about two miles to the westward of Niton, in one of those romantic spots for which that coast is so remarkable.

“In its present state it may be said to be of difficult access, for there is no carriage road, nor even any regular foot-path along the cliff leading to it, and the walk would appear somewhat arduous to those unaccustomed to pedestrian excursions. But it would be practicable, and probably not very expensive, to render this path equally easy and agreeable. It was in walking along the shore, a few years ago, that Mr. Waterworth’s attention was accidentally directed to this spring, which he traced to its present source,

---

\* Published in the Geological Transactions, vol. i.

by observing black stains formed by rivulets flowing from that spot.

“With regard to the mineralogical history of that district, I have been favoured, through the kindness of my friend Dr. Berger, who visited the spot very lately, with so much more accurate an account of it than I should, from my own observation, have been able to offer, that I shall make no apology for transcribing it in his own words.

“‘The aluminous chalybeate spring,’ says Dr. Berger, ‘issues from the cliff on the S.S.W. coast of the Isle of Wight, below St. Catherine’s Sea Mark, in the parish of Chale. The bearing of the needles from the spot is N.W. while that of Rockenend, not far distant, is S.E. by S.

“‘The elevation of the spot, as far as I could ascertain it by the barometer, is one hundred and thirty feet above the level of the sea. Its distance from the shore may be about one hundred and fifty yards.

“‘The water is received into a bason formed in the rock for that purpose, and flows, as I was informed, at the rate of two or three hogsheads in a day. Its temperature I found to be  $51^{\circ}$ , that of the atmosphere being  $48^{\circ}$ ; and it may be worth while to observe that this temperature corresponds with that of several springs of pure water which I have met with in the island.

“‘The lower part of the cliff is rather encumbered with masses of rock, or portions of soil, which have fallen from the upper strata. Immediately above these, the spring issues from a bed of loose quartzose sandstone containing oxyd of iron. This sand, in which vestiges of vegetable matter are discoverable\*, alternates with a purplish argillaceous slate of a fine grain, disposed in thin layers, with a few specks of silvery mica interspersed through the mass. Black stains, or

---

“\* On being sprinkled on a heated shovel, this sand scintillates as if undergoing a partial combustion. When submitted to chemical analysis, it yields a quantity of iron, but no lime, nor alumine, nor any other earthy matter soluble in acid. Close to the spring, this sand contains some traces of sulphuric acid, but not at a distance from it: it is evident therefore that the sand rock is not the medium through which the spring is impregnated.”



impressions of vegetables, are seen on the natural joints of this rock. Above this, lies a stratum of several fathoms in thickness, of a blueish calcareous marl, with specks of mica, which has an earthy and friable texture, and contains imbedded nodules or kidneys of sulphuret of iron. Many of these nodules have undergone a partial decomposition, to which, no doubt, the existence of the principal ingredients of the spring is to be ascribed. The upper strata of the cliff are composed of a calcareous freestone, alternating with a coarse shelly limestone, accompanied by nodules or layers of *chert* or flint.

“ ‘ As the same arrangement of rocks here observed prevails in several other parts of the Isle of Wight, and even along the coast of Hampshire, it is not improbable that other springs of a similar nature might be discovered. May not *Alum Bay*, which lies to the north of the Needles, have derived its name from a circumstance of this kind ?

“ ‘ On the road from Shorwell to Chale, the soil consists of ferruginous sandstone, and chalybeate iridescent waters are to be seen in several places. To the east of Fresh-water Bay, not far from the place where the cliffs of chalk begin to make their appearance, there is a rivulet, the taste of which strongly indicates the presence of iron. At Blackgang Chine, a little to the N.W. of the aluminous chalybeate, is another ferruginous stream running to the sea. The rock there is a sort of decomposed ironstone under the form of balls. The sound compact ironstone, having the appearance of flat pebbles worn by the rolling of the sea, occurs not unfrequently along the shore.’

#### “ GENERAL QUALITIES AND SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF THE WATER.

“ *a.* The water issues from the sand rock above described perfectly transparent, and it continues so for any length of time, provided it be collected immediately, and preserved in perfectly closed vessels ; but if allowed to remain in contact with the air, or even if corked up after a temporary ex-

posure to it, reddish flakes are soon deposited, which partly subside, and partly adhere to the inside of the vessel.

“*b.* It has no smell, except that which is common to all chalybeates, and this it possesses but in a very slight degree.

“*c.* Its taste is intensely chalybeate\*, and, besides a considerable degree of astringency and harshness, it has the peculiar kind of sweetness which sulphate of iron and sulphate of alumine are known to possess.

“*d.* Its specific gravity somewhat varies in different specimens. In three different trials I obtained the following results:

1st specimen.....	1008·3
2nd specimen.....	1007·2
3rd specimen.....	1006 9
	—————
	3022·4
which gives a mean specific	
gravity of.....	1007·5

#### “PRELIMINARY EXPERIMENTS ON THE EFFECTS OF RE-AGENTS.

“A. Paper stained with litmus was distinctly reddened by the water.

“B. Paper stained with Brazil-wood was changed to a deep purple.

“C. When agitated in contact with the air, or repeatedly poured from one vessel into another, the water became turbid, and, on standing, deposited reddish flakes.

“D. On applying heat to a portion of the water just uncorked, and boiling it *quickly*, till it was reduced to one-half or even one-third of its original bulk, no precipitation whatever took place; but, on continuing the evaporation, a white feathery crystalline substance appeared on the surface of the fluid, and on pushing the process still further, a saline

---

\* I find the harsh astringency of the alum to be so powerfully predominant as almost to conceal the chalybeate taste.

matter of a pale yellowish green colour appeared, which continued to increase till the whole was reduced to a dry yellowish mass. These were the phenomena observed with water recently uncorked; but when, previous to the evaporation, it had been for some time exposed to the air, or when the evaporation was conducted very slowly, an appearance of reddish flakes was the first circumstance observed.

“E. The mineral acids produced no obvious change in the water.

“F. Oxalic acid produced a slight yellowish tinge; but no immediate precipitation or turbidness.

“G. Oxalate of ammonia, in small quantity, likewise produced a yellow colour, without precipitate: but on adding more of this test a white precipitate appeared.

“H. Prussiate of potash and infusion of galls produced abundant precipitates, the one blue, and the other black or dark purple; and the colour of these precipitates was much paler when the water had not previously been exposed to the atmosphere.

“I. Alkaline solutions produced copious greenish flocculent precipitates, which become darker on standing in the air.

“K. Nitrate of silver occasioned a dense, white, but not considerable, precipitate.

“L. Both muriate and nitrate of barytes occasioned copious white precipitates.

“M. A piece of marble being boiled for some time in a few ounces of the water, the marble was found to have undergone no sensible loss of weight by that operation; but its surface had acquired a faint yellowish tinge.

“N. A quantity of the water being evaporated to dryness, and a considerable degree of heat applied to the dry residue, a solution of this in water had the same effect of reddening litmus as before.

“INFERENCES ARISING FROM THOSE EFFECTS.

“1. From experiment A, connected with experiments C,

H, I, M, and N, and from the circumstance of taste, and other general properties, it appeared highly probable that the water contained sulphate of iron, and perhaps also sulphate of alumine, without any uncombined acid.\*

“2. From experiments C and D, it appeared evident that iron and lime were contained in the water, and that their solvent was not carbonic acid†.

“The experiments D and E concurred to shew that the water did not contain any sensible quantity of carbonates.

“4. The experiments F and G afforded additional evidence of the presence of iron, and whilst they shewed the existence of lime in the water, seemed to indicate that the quantity of this earth was not considerable.

“5. It appeared probable from experiment K, that the water contained a small quantity of muriatic acid.

“6. The change produced in experiment B, on the infusion of Brazil-wood, appeared at first ambiguous; it could not be owing to the prevalence of an alkali or carbonated earth, since the water turned litmus red, and since the presence of carbonated earths had been disproved by other results. But having found, by comparative trials, that solutions of sulphate of iron changed paper stained with infusions of Brazil-wood to a black, or at least intensely dark violet colour, and that solutions of alum turned it crimson, and observing that a mixture of these solutions produced a dark purple hue, the appearance in question was easily explained.

“7. The result of experiment L indicated the presence of sulphuric acid.

“8. Upon the whole, and from a review of the foregoing experiments, the substance which at this early state of the analysis the waters appeared most likely to contain, were, *sulphate of iron, sulphate of alumine, sulphate of lime,*

---

“\* Solutions of sulphate of iron and sulphate of alumine, though made from these salts in their crystallized state, have, like acids, the power of imparting a red colour to litmus.

“† The reddish flakes mentioned in C and D, and in § ii, a, are uniformly found to be sub-sulphate of iron.



and a small quantity of *muriatric salts*. Some sulphate of magnesia and some alkaline sulphates might possibly be contained in the water, though their presence could not be satisfactorily ascertained by these preliminary experiments."

For the sake of convenient brevity, I shall refrain from quoting any part of the analytical details, and state only the final results; referring the reader to the original paper, from which he will derive equal amusement and instruction.

"On reviewing and connecting together all the foregoing results, it appears that each pint, or sixteen-ounce measure, of the aluminous chalybeate, contains the following ingredients:

"Of carbonic acid gas, three-tenths of a cubic inch.

	Grains.
Sulphate of iron, in the state of crystallized green sulphate. . . .	41·4
Sulphate of alumine, a quantity which, if brought to the state of crystallized alum, would amount to. . . . .	31·6
Sulphate of lime, dried at 160°. . . . .	10·1
Sulphate of magnesia, or Epsom salt, crystallized. . . . .	3·6
Sulphate of soda, or Glauber salt, crystallized. . . . .	16·0
Muriat of soda, or common salt, crystallized. . . . .	4·0
Silica. . . . .	0·7
	<hr/>
	107·4

"I am not acquainted with any chalybeate or aluminous spring, in the chemical history of mineral waters, which can be compared, in regard to strength, with that just described. The Hartfell water, and that of the Horley-green spa near Halifax, both of which appear to be analogous to this in their chemical composition, and were considered as the strongest impregnations of the kind, are stated by Dr. Garnett to contain, the one only about 14 grs. and the other 40 grs. of saline matter in each pint.

"No doubt therefore can be entertained, that the water, which is the subject of this essay, will be found to possess, in a very eminent degree, the medical properties which are known to belong to the saline substances it contains. Indeed there appears to be in that spring rather a redundancy than

a deficiency of power; and it is probable that, in many instances, it will be found expedient to drink the water in a diluted state; whilst in others, when it may be desirable to take, in a small compass, large doses of these saline substances, it will be preferred in its native undiminished strength."

It is difficult, from the low state of exsiccation of the salts, to adapt the above according to Dr. Murray's view. We have considered that sulphate of lime, dried at  $160^{\circ}$ , may retain half its water. On this supposition, and upon the idea that the corresponding sulphate of soda contains water in a similar proportion, the following will be nearly the estimate:

In a pint,	Grains.
Sulphate of iron .....	41.4
———— alumina .....	31.6
———— lime.....	7.2
Muriate of lime.....	2.16
———— magnesia.....	1.38
Sulphate of soda.....	22.96
Silica .....	70
	<hr/> 107.4

The muriatic acid may also be supposed to be partly in combination with the alumina and iron. In consequence of all the salts having been computed in the state of crystallization, an erroneous idea is conveyed of the strength of the impregnation of this water. If all the salts were perfectly dry, the weight of the solid contents would be reduced to almost half. For example, 100 parts of crystallized sulphate of soda contain only 44 of real sulphate. 100 parts of crystallized sulphate of iron contain of dry sulphate 55 parts; and the same quantity (100 parts) would represent nearly one-fourth of oxide of iron. Alum contains so large a proportion of water of crystallization, that, in becoming dry, it loses nearly half its weight.

'This view of the analysis appears to me important on me-

dical grounds ; for, although it is unquestionably a water of great medicinal power, the tabular statement which Dr. Marcet has given may possibly convey a mistaken notion of its strength to the professional reader.

## MEDICAL HISTORY.

The composition of this water clearly points out the leading character of its nature as a medicine. Next to the muriate of iron, the sulphate is the strongest of the salts of iron which we possess ; and the usual range of doses which we prescribe is from one to six grains. The sulphate of alum is an active astringent, and hence we have already two ingredients of considerable power. If we suppose that the water contains some portion of muriate of iron and muriate of alum, our estimate of its strength is still increased. The muriate of lime is in efficacious quantity ; and the muriate of magnesia is in sufficient proportion to produce an alterative effect. The sulphate of soda will tend to oppose the restringent action of the water on the bowels. It is evidently in chronic diseases of relaxation, when no inflammatory action is present, that the medicinal employment of this water is pointed out. Its strongly styptic taste seems of itself to dictate the necessity of commencing its use in a state of dilution ; and the degree of this dilution must be proportioned to the delicacy of the stomach, in every particular case.

I conceive, however, that, in this division of my subject, I cannot do so much justice to the character of the spring, as by quoting some pages from the able and candid report of the medicinal properties of this water published by Dr. Leprieux, who had the opportunity, with the sick under his care at the Dépôt in the Isle of Wight, of administering the water upon an extensive scale.

This Physician gives a tabular view of the diseases which preceded a course of the mineral water, with the results. The following is the list :—Continued fever, 17 ; agues, 90 ; pulmonic diseases, 18 ; chronic dysentery, 8 ; chronic rheumatism, with emaciation, 27 ; diseases of the abdominal vis-



cera, including cases of anasarca, 21 ; asthenia, 10. The number benefited was 140 ; and 24 patients were taking the water ; 27 had omitted it.

In describing the operation of the water, Dr. Lempriere proceeds with the following statement ; which, as it serves to convey a clear account of the remedy, I shall take the liberty of presenting without abridgment.

“ In giving this water, I was very forcibly struck with the rapid effect it produced on the appetite and spirits, and the confidence it inspired in the mind of the patient. In the course of a few days, from the urgent solicitations of the sick, it was found necessary to add to their ordinary allowance of animal food and vegetables\*, a quarter of a pound of meat and half a pound of potatoes ; and, with a view to recovery, each was ordered one pint of porter per diem.

“ The improvement of the appetite was soon succeeded by an increase of strength and a return of the natural complexion ; and the recovery of these patients evidently proved more permanent than that of any of the other Walcheren cases sent out of hospital under a different mode of treatment.

“ The water did not appear to produce any immediate effect on the pulse, or skin, nor did it act particularly on the kidneys ; its tendency to increase the appetite and raise the spirits, was the only evident effect to be observed during the early course ; and a return of strength and general appearance of improved health, marked its latter progress.

“ In administering the water, it was a rule, previously to devote one day to clearing the bowels by a suitable aperient ; and the sulphate of magnesia, or Epsom salts, was the medicine generally preferred. Under this preparation, the water seldom produced any disagreeable effect on the stomach or bowels, or rendered it necessary, during the course, to take laxative medicines ; an advantage which does not attach to the other chalybeate waters, unless they hold in solution a considerable portion of some aperient salt.

---

“ \* The allowance above alluded to, consisted of half a pound of beef or mutton, one pound of bread, and three quarters of a pound of potatoes per diem.”



“ From the active substances contained in the aluminous chalybeate water, Dr. Saunders, as well as Dr. Marcet, have very judiciously recommended that, in the first instance, it be diluted. To patients with delicate stomachs, or in irritable habits, this precaution, as well as that of taking off the chill by immersing the glass in warm water, seems advisable ; but, in the Walcheren cases, the only qualification the water received, was the addition of a drachm, or tea-spoonful of the compound tincture of cardamoms, to each dose, which at first was only two ounces, or a small wine-glassful ; and this was repeated three times a day, giving the water at those periods which would the least interfere with the hours of meal. When first prescribed, it was thought advisable that it should not be taken in the morning, fasting ; but in this, as well as in many other particulars, the practitioner must act as circumstances shall suggest, bearing in recollection, that tonic medicines, in general, produce the greatest effect upon an empty stomach.

“ In about three days, the dose of the water was increased to three ounces, or a larger wine-glassful, with the same proportion of tincture of cardamoms, three times a day ; and, at intervals, it was thus gradually augmented, until a pint, in four doses, could be taken in the twenty-four hours ; though, in most instances, twelve ounces, or three-quarters of a pint, were found sufficient.

“ The water, no doubt, might occasionally be given without the tincture of cardamoms or any other addition ; but, independently of the risk which would thereby be incurred, of nauseating the stomach, it seems to have derived considerable efficacy from being combined with an aromatic ; in the choice of which, the practitioner must be regulated by the habits and constitution of the patient, as well as by the particular case thus brought under his consideration.

“ In a course of this water, costiveness, which, with me, the remedy seldom induced, is *most particularly* to be guarded against, by the occasional use of a suitable aperient, of which the sulphate of magnesia, or the aloëtic pill with myrrh, was generally preferred ; and a laxity of the bowels, if it extends beyond a *temporary* effect, may easily be restrained by add-

ing to each dose a few drops of the tincture of opium, or, if further necessary, by qualifying it with some aromatic astringent.

“ As the water had hitherto proved so beneficial, and as, in the first instance, it was an object to ascertain its efficacy, uninfluenced by the aid of any other remedy ; I seldom was induced to vary the mode of giving it in the cases which have been the subject of the present report ; but as the aluminous chalybeate is not liable, like most other of the mineral waters, to rapid decomposition, I am convinced it might advantageously be used in extemporaneous prescription ; so as to blend with it, either by admixture, or by a separate preparation, various other articles of the materia medica, that might not only give efficacy to the water itself, but also conjointly promote the cure in instances where each remedy, by itself, might possibly fail.

“ Thus, in obstinate agues, as also in many other complaints where debility forms a leading feature, the water, qualified with suitable aromatics, might serve as a vehicle for Peruvian bark, or for any other of the vegetable tonics ; in chlorosis, it might to advantage be conjoined with aloës, myrrh, and one of the bitter extracts, put together in the form of pills ; and, in cases of anasarca, good effects might be expected, from a combination of this water with a course of diuretics, of which, perhaps, in such cases, pills composed of one of the mercurial preparations, squills, and a suitable aromatic, may be considered the best. From this view of the subject, I have very lately commenced a trial of the mineral water with other remedies, the result of which may, perhaps, be the subject of a future communication.

“ Under all circumstances, it would seem advisable to begin the water in very small proportions ; and where, from the nature of the complaint, or from the peculiarity of the constitution of the patient, there appears to be the least risk of nauseating, it should uniformly be taken in a very diluted state, and this should not be altered, nor the proportion be increased, until the practitioner is well assured it may be done, not only with safety, but with increased advantage to the patient.”

The author adds the following judicious observations :

“ A nutritive diet without excess ; a rigid attention to the state of the bowels, so as to avoid costiveness ; early hours, particularly early rising ; exercise in the open air, more especially on horseback ; and sea-bathing, when not otherwise forbid, are among the useful auxiliaries to a course of this water ; and, as probably most of the cases in which the water will be recommended have been of long standing, and are of an obstinate nature, the patient must not be too sanguine in expecting an early cure, or fail to persevere in its use, so long as his medical adviser shall deem it requisite.”

It is a pleasing consideration, that the virtues of this aluminous chalybeate spring will be materially promoted by the salutary influence of the air, and the agreeable inducements to the patient to take daily exercise, which this beautiful island, distinguished by the exalted appellation of the *Garden of England*, every where offers.

## BRIGHTON.

---

OF the importance and magnificence of this distinguished watering place and royal residence, it must be unnecessary for me to enter into any particulars. The town is built upon a substratum of the chalk which forms the range of hills called the South Downs; to which, in a great measure, may be attributed the salubrity of the air of this district. Brighton enjoys, in common with the southern coast of England, a mild climate in the winter season; but, on account of its want of shelter, is necessarily exposed to the force of high winds at certain times.

### OF THE WICK CHALYBEATE SPRING.

I shall offer a brief account of this chalybeate water, to the virtues of which, the high testimony of Sir Matthew Tierney, Dr. Price, Dr. Paris, and others, has been amply borne. The following analysis, by Mr. Daniell, Professor of Chemistry to the King's College, London, is the latest which has been published.

#### *Analysis.*

Its specific gravity, 1006·6.

One pint yields 2 cubic inches of carbonic acid.

After stating the elements, he adds, these ingredients are probably combined in the water, as

	Grains.
Sulphate of iron .....	1·66
———— lime .....	1·78
Muriate of lime .....	1·71
———— magnesia ...	0·44
———— soda .....	1·36
	6·95



Represented according to Dr. Murray's views, the following will appear:

	Grains.
Sulphate of iron.....	1.66
——— lime .....	.18
——— soda .....	1.66
Muriate of lime .....	3.01
——— magnesia .....	.44
	<hr/>
	6.95

From the composition of this water, it is evident that it may be esteemed a valuable medicinal agent; and proper to be employed in all those cases in which chalybeates are prescribed. It may be matter of opinion, whether the preference should be given to the sulphate or the carbonate of iron in a mineral water. If desiring a patient to take a chalybeate water distinctly, and one the most adapted to a delicate state of stomach, I should choose that of Tunbridge Wells. The Brighton spring contains a much larger portion of muriate of lime, and more of sulphate of soda, although not an important quantity. It is altogether a more stimulant water than the carbonated chalybeate of Tunbridge Wells.

#### OF THE FACTITIOUS MINERAL WATERS, OR GERMAN SPA.

I believe that great praise is due to the arrangement of these artificial fountains, and the skill and science exercised in imitating the waters of Carlsbad, Ems, Marienbad, &c. &c. But however successfully this may have been accomplished, we cannot, I think, be authorised to assert that art can fully equal the work of Nature. All the ingredients, gaseous and solid, which the waters are found by the most careful analysis to contain, are faithfully mixed together, and the power of heat is added to bring about the desired product: but it must not be concluded that the wonderful combinations which are effected by Nature within the bowels of the earth, can, with the same nicety, be accomplished in the laboratory.

In what an immense proportion is silica found dissolved in the springs of Iceland. No similar solution can be effected by the chemist. The force of pressure, and the operation of causes, with many of which we are unacquainted, cannot be imitated.

Whether, in a saline mineral water, the solid contents exist as analysis produces them, or according to their solubility—we have no certainty, I think it may be asserted, of producing either result in perfection, by any means of chemical art that we can exert.

In conclusion, I have to observe, that, although it may be extremely desirable on many occasions to have recourse to the artificial German waters of Brighton, and important for those who cannot make it convenient to visit the native springs to take advantage of the substitute, it would, in my opinion, be too high praise to consider them possessing equal virtue, and capable of the same efficacy, as the waters when drunk at the fountain source.

It would be foreign to my present purpose to enter into any detail of my opinions of the medical properties of these waters; but I have thought it right to offer these remarks on this ingenious and valuable establishment which Brighton, amongst its numerous other attractions, now possesses. I consider, also, that it may be acceptable to the reader to be put in possession of the account of the “*German Spa*” at Brighton, and the table of analyses, published by Dr. F. Kreysig, and by Dr. F. A. A. Struve, both of Dresden. Without further apology, therefore, I subjoin the whole of this statement.

“The Institution, of which the following is a short account, has for its object the perfect imitation of the principal Mineral Waters of Germany, so that no difference can be perceived between the natural and artificial productions, either in regard to their sensible properties, or to their effects on the human frame.

“The utility of such an establishment is unquestioned, since no mineral springs are to be met with, either in England or any other country, at all equal in efficacy to those

of Carlsbad, Marienbad, Ems, Pyrmont, and Spa, which for centuries have maintained the highest reputation as medicinal remedies.

“It may here be well to state in what respect the waters prepared at this establishment are distinguished from other imitations, and with what justice they are asserted to be exact representations of the natural springs.

“The principal cause of this similarity is the synthetical exactness observed, as well in regard to the quality as to the quantity of the ingredients. An accurate analysis of the natural waters was therefore indispensable in the first instance; and Dr. Struve has devoted himself with unremitting attention to this object. The results of his investigations, which differed materially from those previously published, with the exception of the unrivalled analysis of the Carlsbad waters by Berzelius, will be seen from the annexed table. The substances there enumerated are all contained in the factitious mineral waters at Brighton, in precisely the same proportions.

“Mr. Faraday, of the Royal Institution, who had the kindness to analyse the most complicated of the above waters, namely, that of Carlsbad, has given us leave to refer to him as to its correctness in a synthetical point of view.

“On this correctness the efficacy of the waters depends: yet their virtues must not be referred to the single ingredients\*; on the contrary, the nature of the component parts, the fluid form of mineral waters, and the causes to which we may trace their origin, should lead us to consider the combination of the single elements in one whole, as necessarily differing in its therapeutic character from that of the unconnected ingredients.

“In proof that this peculiar mode of combination has been successfully attained in the artificial waters prepared by Dr. Struve, we need only mention that, at the original esta-

---

\* This theory was till now universally adopted, and followed in the preparation of Factitious Mineral Waters; hence, only those constituent parts were employed which were considered the most efficacious, and which were found to combine most readily with the waters.



blishment in Dresden and at those subsequently formed in Leipsic, Berlin, and Warsaw, these artificial waters have produced precisely the same effects as those of nature on many thousand patients, many of whom had for a series of years been in the habit of using the latter.

“As a standard from which to form a correct judgment of the artificial production, it may be proper to give a concise view of the peculiar effects of the natural springs.

## I.—WARM WATERS.

### CARLSBAD.

“These waters operate chiefly on the intestinal canal and the abdominal viscera, considerably augmenting the secretions and excretions. They can by no means be regarded as *merely* purgative, but as alteratives, effecting an important change in, and greatly improving, the assimilative process. Hence they act more immediately on the abdominal obstructions, especially on those of the liver, the spleen, the pancreas, the mesenteric glands, and the whole system of the *venæ portarum*.

“They are singularly efficacious in the cure of obstinate ague, in jaundice, in that constitution formerly termed *atrabiliarian*, and in tendency to costiveness; in hemorrhoidal affections; in some kinds of amaurosis proceeding from abdominal obstructions; in gall-stones and predisposition to formation of calculi or gravel in the kidneys and bladder, as well as in some cases of gout and obstinate rheumatism; in a tendency to excess of acid in the *primæ viæ*; in chronic cough and asthma, from indigestion; in certain cases of nasal polypus, and in obstinate external ulcers: likewise in palpitation of the heart and the larger vessels, when the latter are not in a state of aneurism or degeneration of the organic matter; in diseases of the uterus; in suppressed, irregular, or painful menstruation; in *fluor albus*, and in cutaneous diseases; and, lastly, in nervous complaints originating in the abdominal organs, as *hypochondriasis*, *hysteria*, and *melancholy*; in *St. Vitus's dance*, and in *catalepsy*.



They are beneficial in complaints arising from imperfect development of the measles and scarlet fever, and in counteracting the effects of some mineral poisons.

“On the contrary; they are *prejudicial* in a hectic habit, and in inclination to apoplexy, in internal indurations, approaching to scirrhus or an advanced stage of suppuration, in syphilis, and in scurvy.

“Dose varies from 3 to 10 glasses (of 6 ounces), at intervals of 10 to 20 minutes.

“The patient should commence with the waters of a lower temperature, as those of Mühlbrunnen or Neubrunnen, and with a few glasses only, gradually increasing the number, and confining himself to these springs, if he be at all subject to headache, vertigo, and determination of blood to the head and chest.

“Commonly two or three evacuations ensue: sometimes, however, when the spring operates powerfully on the urine and perspiration, the bowels are *not relaxed*, and recourse must be had to gentle aperients. For this purpose, half or one glass of the aperient waters of Seidschütz may be recommended; or one to two spoonfuls of the Carlsbad salts; both of which are always ready at the pump-room.

“Many persons are restored to health in a gradual and almost imperceptible manner. With others, who labour under more severe disorders, the inconveniences incident to their respective complaints not unfrequently increase, or at least do not appear to lessen. Such patients, after drinking the waters for a week or a fortnight, experience a sensation of lassitude, together with fever and irritability, in consequence of the action of the water on the suffering organs: after various critical evacuations, however, by stool, urine, or hemorrhoids, this state of excitation *gradually* gives way to health and cheerfulness.

“It is often advisable to take from one to three glasses of Seidschütz for a few days previously to the commencement of a course of Carlsbad. The hot Sprudel uniformly agrees best with persons of a low degree of excitability, especially when it is desirable to augment the activity of the cutaneous system.

“During a course of mineral waters great attention must be paid to diet: thus all acid aliments, such as are heavy and difficult of digestion, together with heating and spirituous liquors, are to be avoided. A course should last one month, or longer, according to the nature of the disease.

#### EMS.

“These waters bear a near resemblance to those of Carlsbad, and are suitable in the same class of disorders in general. They, however, do not augment the alvine discharges, but more the urinary and cutaneous ones. Their action being less intensive than that of Carlsbad, they are better adapted for weak persons and for high degrees of nervous irritability; in topical complaints, as indurations of the glands and of the uterus, which have proceeded too far to admit of Carlsbad; where a tendency to scirrhus is suspected, or in a disposition to spitting of blood. Further, in hysterical and spasmodic affections of females, in scrophula (especially in children), and in scrophulous predisposition, as well as in impending pulmonary consumption arising from that predisposition, provided suppurating tubercles do not exist; in swellings of the joints, and in rachitis. In inveterate catarrh, chronic hoarseness, cough, and asthma; in irregular and painful menstruation, fluor albus, and sterility, Ems is peculiarly beneficial.

“These waters are *prejudicial* in the same cases as Carlsbad.

“The warm or lukewarm springs of Ems may be chosen according as a lower or higher degree of temperature may suit the constitution of the patient. In general, the Kesselbrunnen acts more powerfully: it is, however, found to agree better. As with Carlsbad, an inconvenient feverish sensation occurs *sometimes* towards the middle of the course, but soon passes off. Dose, 4 to 10 beakers.

“In persons afflicted with pulmonary complaints, in very irritable constitutions, milk may be added with advantage. In a tendency to costiveness, one or two beakers of the Carlsbad Mühlbrunnen may be taken each morning in conjunction with a course of Ems. Diet, as with Carlsbad.

## II.—COLD WATERS.

## THE KREUTZBRUNNEN OF MARIENBAD.

“From the similarity of its ingredients and effects, this spring has frequently been denominated Cold Carlsbad. It *purges* more, but accelerates the circulation of the blood less than the latter. Hence it is preferable in an accelerated state of the sanguiferous system, or where the Carlsbad might occasion congestions, headache, and vertigo; on the other hand, in material obstructions of the liver and other organs, Carlsbad is more suitable. Upon the whole, the Kreutzbrunnen does not produce so sensible an impression on the digestive organs as the other.

“It is *hurtful* precisely in the same cases as Carlsbad. Dose, varies from 3 to 10 beakers.

“Where the coldness of this water produces oppression on the stomach, or diarrhœa, it is well to add to each beaker a table-spoonful of hot milk (which is kept in readiness at the Pump-Room), or to mix one quarter of the Carlsbad Sprudel with three quarters of the Kreutzbrunnen. Diet, as with the above waters.

“THE FRANZENBRUNNEN OF EGER, AND THE FER-  
DINANDSBRUNNEN OF AUSCHOWITZ,

from their larger proportion of carbonic acid and iron, and their smaller quantity of carbonate and sulphate of soda, form a medium between the Kreutzbrunnen and the purely strengthening Chalybeates of Pymont and Spa. They are indicated as substitutes for the Kreutzbrunnen, where powerful evacuations are less necessary, or where the constitution is more delicate. They are less admissible in confirmed visceral obstructions, and more advisable where the latter are yet in a state of development, and where the evil is seated in the nervous system. In the use of both these waters, attention must be paid to regular evacuations by stool. Dose, 2 to 10 beakers.



## “THE SPRINGS OF PYRMONT AND SPA

are both purely strengthening Chalybeates. They augment the energy of the vital functions, exerting a powerful influence over the digestive, assimilative, sanguiferous, and *nervous* systems. They prove efficacious in the debility consequent on severe diseases, on violent bodily and mental exertion, and on material loss of blood; in many cases of impotentia virilis: they are also of benefit in chlorosis, in copious mucous discharges, in protracted diarrhœa and chronic catarrh; in irregular spasmodic and painful menstruation, in fluor albus and tendency to abortion, proceeding from mere debility: likewise in excessive irritability; in spasms, in nervous vertigo, in weakness of the eyes, and even in amaurosis; in paralysis, in continual want of appetite, habitual vomiting without organic vice, mucous hemorrhoids, in a tendency to the generation of worms, and in certain cases of atonic gout and rheumatism.

“They are *injurious* in obstructions and indurations of the abdominal viscera, in spitting of blood, and in hectic and apoplectic predispositions.

“If a course of the waters does not keep the bowels open, it will be advisable to take one or two glasses of the Seidschütz before going to bed.

“In great irritability of the stomach, the addition of hot milk renders the water more easy of digestion.

“Spa operates, upon the whole, like Pyrmont, but more gently, and agrees better with irritable and weak constitutions.

“In the use of both, temperance in all pleasures, and regularity of bodily and mental regimen and diet, are indispensable. All food difficult of digestion, acrid and raw fruits, strong tea, and every excess of stimulating and spirituous liquors, are to be avoided. Dose, 2 to 8 beakers.

“The bitter waters (*bitterwasser*) of Seidschuetz are gently purgative. This water is very suitable as a preparative to that of Carlsbad, and may be taken for three days or a week previously to a course of the latter. It frees the bowels in a



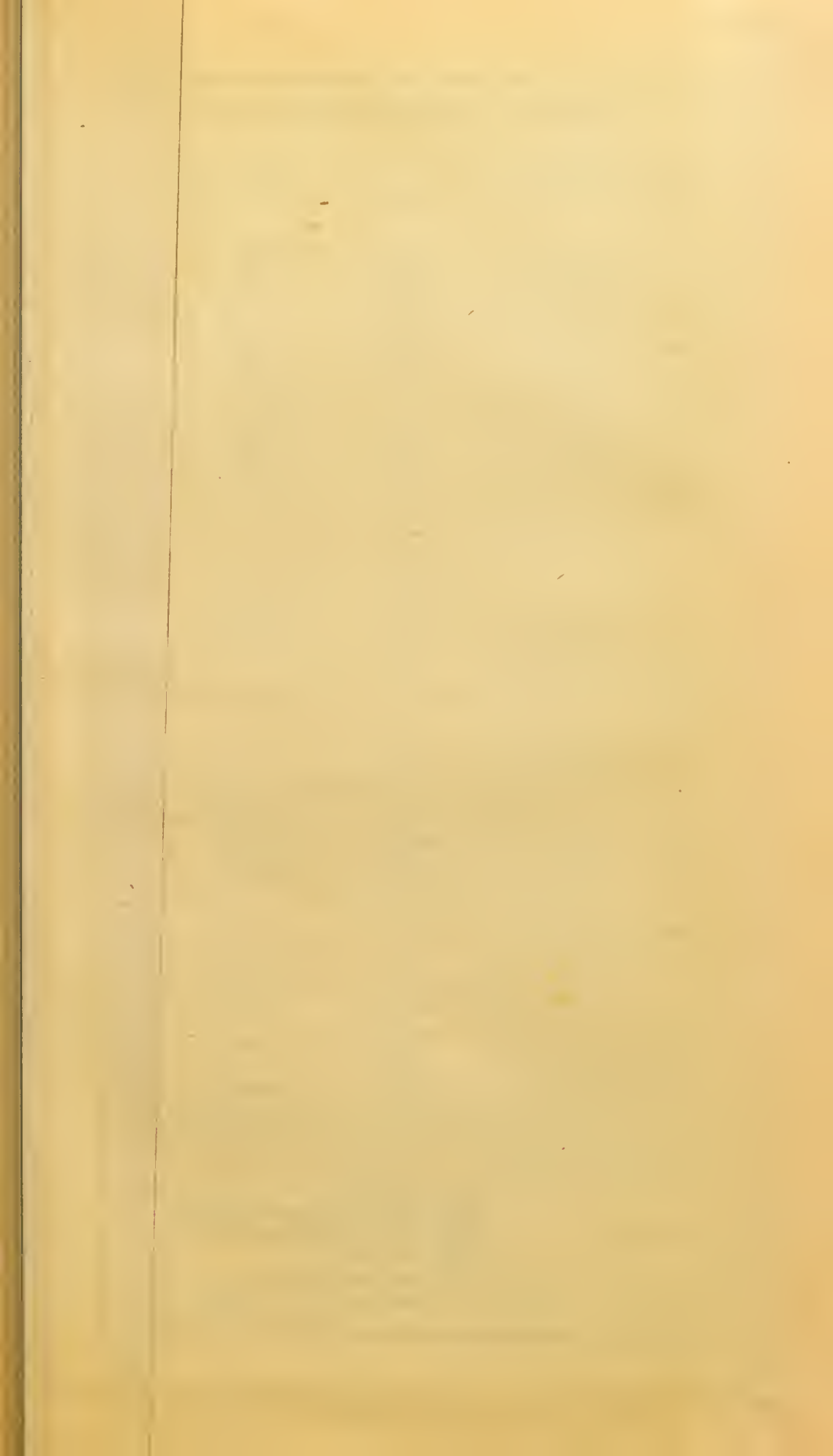


TABLE of ANALYSES of the PRINCIPAL MINERAL WATERS of GERMANY, by Dr. STRUVE of DRESDEN.

<i>Ingredients found in 16 ounces of Water in a dry state.</i>	CARLSBAD.*	EMS.*	MARIENBAD.* <i>Kreutzbr.</i>	AUSCHOWITZ.* <i>Ferdinandsbr.</i>	EGER.* <i>Franzensbr.</i>	PYRMONT.*	SPA.*	GEILNAU.*	SELTERS.*	SEIDSCHÜTZ.*
Carbonate of Soda . . . .	9.695	10.750	8.26	6.197	5.00	0	0.7375	6.6210	6.155	0
Sulphate of Soda . . . . .	19.869	0	39.72	22.544	25.50	2.14566	0.0375	0.0420	0	23.4960
Muriate of Soda . . . . .	7.975	7.634	12.45	8.996	7.96	0	0.44949	0.5430	17.292	0
Sulphate of Potash. . . . .	0	0.540	0.93	0	0.93	0.04194	0.07909	0.2872	0.397	4.8940
Muriate of Potash. . . . .	0	0.045	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.358	0
Carbonate of Lime. . . . .	2.37	1.1407	4.1300	4.016	1.847	5.98824	0.9850	2.9705	2.1870	6.8060
Sulphate of Lime . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	7.22132	0	0	0	1.5050
Phosph. of Lime, bas. . . . .	0.0017	0	0	0	0.014	0	0.01366	0	0	0.0156
Fluate of Lime . . . . .	0.024	0.00192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0018	0
Carbon. of Magnesia. . . . .	1.369	0.7887	3.0560	2.4	0.600	0.32352	1.12278	2.1709	1.3780	1.0980
Sulphate of Magnesia . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	2.69752	0	0	0	83.1380
Muriate of Magnesia . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	1.12664	0	0	0	1.6300
Nitrate of Magnesia . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.9070
Alumina. . . . .	0	0	0.0075	0	0	0	0	0.0247	0	0
Phosph. of Alum. bas. . . . .	0.0024	0.0018	0	0	0	0.01478	0.00851	0	0.0027	0.0117
Carbon. of Strontian. . . . .	0.007	0.0107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0192	0
Sulph. of Strontian . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0.02063	0	0	0	0.0463
Carbon. of Barytes. . . . .	0	0.0029	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0019	0
Silica . . . . .	0.577	0.4139	0.8800	0.669	0.568	0.49689	0.4985	0.2695	0.302	0.1200
Carbon. of Iron. . . . .	0.0278	0.026	0.1760	0.4	0.350	0.42846	0.3751	0	0	0.0127
Carb. of Manganese. . . . .	0.006	0.0037	0.0065	0.092	0.006	0.04852	0.0519	0	0	0.0042
Carbonic Acid Gas. . . . .	in 100 cub. in. 58.	in 100 cub. in. 51.	in 100 cub. in. 125.	in 100 cub. in. 149.56	in 100 cub. in. 154.	in 100 cub. in. 160.	in 100 cub. in. 136.	in 100 cub. in. 140.	in 100 cub. in. 130.	
Temperature . . . . .	Spru. 164.75° F. Neu. 138.31° F. Müh. 12.875° F. Ther. 122.56° F.	Kessel. 117.5° F. Kränch. 83.75° F.	53.375° F.	48.875° F.	52.99° F.	56.75° F.			59° F.	58° F.
	* Berzelius.	* Struve.	* Struve.	* Steinmann.	* Struve.	* Struve.	* Struve.	* Struve.	* Struve.	* Struve.

gentle manner from mucus and bile, and removes lesser obstructions of the glands and of the abdominal viscera. Dose, 1 to 4 beakers.

“In great irritability of the intestinal canal, it is proper to take half the requisite dose in the evening, and the remainder on the following morning, mixing it with hot milk.

“The acidulous waters of Selters (Seltzer) and Geilnau are frequently taken by healthy persons as a refreshing beverage. They are of great benefit to patients suffering from acid in the stomach, chronic vomitings (*occurring in the morning*) without organic vice; in disorders of the bile and digestion; and in diseases of the kidneys and the bladder. Even in incipient phthisis they are productive of the happiest effects. Dose, 4 to 6 beakers, which may be taken with milk.”

OF THE

BEULAH SPA AT NORWOOD,  
SURREY.

---

THIS spring is of the same general nature as that of Epsom, from which the well-known salt\* derives its name, although the quantity of sulphate of magnesia appears to be more considerable at Beulah than that of its neighbour, once so celebrated, though now scarcely known. Epsom is likewise on the London clay, and within the boundaries of the Basin. The two situations are, therefore, precisely analogous, and any comparison instituted between them is more likely to be interesting than between either of the places and Cheltenham, which is upon a stratum altogether different, namely, the lias.

The range of low hills on which the Beulah Spa is situated, lies within what is termed the London Basin, first described by Mr. Webster, in his paper in the Transactions of the Geological Society, and subsequently spoken of in Conybeare's and Phillips's *Work on the Geology of England*, and other geological treatises. It is, strictly, situated in the stratum called the London Clay, which is demonstrated by its position within the boundaries of the Basin, the nature of the clay itself, of which all these hills are composed, and the numerous septaria found in every part of the clay, when dug into. The well itself, which is now formed round the spring, is about 16 feet deep, and is constantly supplied with water.

A handsome and picturesque building, of a rustic character, has been erected over it, in which the water is dispensed.

---

\* Now very generally obtained in a pure state from magnesian limestone, by treatment with sulphuric acid.



OF THE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, ACTION OF TESTS, AND  
COMPOSITION OF THE WATER.

It is transparent, but, poured quietly into a glass, it does not send forth any air-bubbles.

Its taste is saline, and distinctly, but to most palates not disagreeably, bitter.

Its specific gravity, at 65°, is 1·0091.

The color of litmus paper is not changed ; but that which has been reddened has its blue slightly restored.

Muriate of barytes produces a very abundant precipitate.

Nitrate of silver, an immediate copious precipitate.

Oxalate of ammonia, an immediate sensible precipitate.

Pure ammonia, a slight milky appearance.

Carbonate of ammonia, a similar effect.

Subcarbonate of soda, a strong milky appearance.

Lime water instantly produces a strong milky appearance, and a speedy, considerable precipitate.

From these indications, we are led to conclude that the water certainly contains sulphuric and muriatic acids, with magnesia and lime. Any of the alkaline bases must be discovered by other means.

It has not been convenient to me to proceed further in the examination of this water ; and I shall therefore take the liberty of quoting the following account from the pamphlet recently published by Dr. Weatherhead, the resident physician at Norwood, who states that “ its temperature at the bottom of the well is 52° Fahrt. ; its specific gravity, 1·011 ; and, by an analysis of its composition by those distinguished scientific chemists, Messrs. Faraday and Hume, the following are the solid contents of a quart of the water :

	Grains.
Sulphate of magnesia .....	123
———— soda and magnesia ... ..	32
Muriate of soda .....	19
———— magnesia .....	18·5
Carbonate of lime .....	15
———— soda .....	3
	<hr/> 210·5”

Dr. Saunders mentions, " that the Epsom water has not been analysed with any considerable accuracy, but that the highest estimate of the proportion of sulphate of magnesia in a gallon has been about 600 grains, the lowest 320 ; and he thought, from the moderate degree of sapidity of the water when first taken, that the latter was the most probable quantity\*.

This water, from its large impregnation with sulphate of magnesia, is evidently a stronger aperient than any of the waters of Cheltenham or Leamington, but cannot be made the fit subject of comparison with those springs, which, as will appear from the tabular statements, are waters of a very different character, and especially in regard to the carbonate of iron and the muriate of lime, neither of which ingredients is found in this water.

We are not informed by what steps the triple salt of sulphate of magnesia and sulphate of soda was obtained. This salt was first described by Link, a German chemist, in 1796, who obtained it by saturating bi-sulphate of soda with magnesia, and crystallizing the solution. The crystals are not altered by exposure to the air. At 60°, they dissolve in about thrice their weight of water.

Dr. Murray, in a paper in the eighth volume of the Edinburgh Transactions, enters at length into the history of this salt ; and, after describing the mode in which he obtained it from the products of the evaporation of sea-water, makes the following observations.

" The difference of crystalline form, as well as other dif-

---

\* With a view to preserve a constant correct acquaintance with the power of a mineral spring, it might be desirable that a quantity of the water should be evaporated in the spring and autumn, and the amount of the product be ascertained, in order to determine the influence of the previous seasons of spring and autumn ; and that a regular analysis should be made at more distant periods, from time to time, for the purpose of discovering the effects which may have been produced upon the impregnation of the spring, as a consequence of those extraordinary unknown changes which so frequently happen within the bowels of the earth. The best analytical steps of chemistry being always employed, and the temperature of 212° being used in drying the precipitates, results might be obtained which would no longer lead to imputation of the science, or the fidelity of the analyst.

ferences of properties in the salt, from those either of sulphate of soda or sulphate of magnesia, sufficiently prove that it is not merely an intermixture of the two, but that it is of definite composition, consisting of

	Grains.
Sulphate of magnesia .....	32
————— soda .....	39
Water of crystallisation .....	28
Loss ... ..	1
	<hr/>
	100

“ Its taste is much less disagreeable than that of sulphate of soda or sulphate of magnesia. It might, therefore, probably be introduced with advantage as a purgative salt\*, especially as it could be procured at a low price ; and, from its composition, it would afford a very good substitute for the aperient mineral waters which usually owe their activity to sulphate of soda and sulphate of magnesia.”

It is unquestionable that this spring very much deserves recommendation, as an excellent saline aperient water, free from metallic impregnation. It should be taken upon an empty stomach, in the morning early, as the most advantageous time ; or, when this does not prove convenient, in an hour or two after a light breakfast. The quantity must be proportioned to the nature of the case, the constitution of the patient, and, above all, to the effects intended to be produced. The total quantity should be taken in two or more divided doses, walking or horse exercise being used in the intervals ; and occasionally it will be expedient, as with the waters of Cheltenham and Leamington, that the temperature should be artificially increased to a moderate and pleasant degree of warmth. Whether or not any alterative preparation of mercury, or any resinous purgative in the form of pills, or any

---

\* I do not suppose that it need influence our medical view of the question, whether we consider that sulphate of magnesia and sulphate of soda exist in a mineral water, each in the separate state, or as a triple salt.



other description of medicine, should be taken in conjunction with the water, must be so entirely a point of distinct consideration in every individual case, that, in this very general view of the subject, I shall not enter upon it; further than to remark, that it would doubtless be useful for some invalids to take a tonic stomachic medicine in the middle of the day, after the proper influence of the water on the bowels. The continued daily use of an aperient mineral water, with the advantage of good air and correct regimen, is highly important in correcting an established faulty state of the bowels, and rarely proves debilitating to the constitution—a consequence which may occasionally happen from the equal employment of ordinary aperient medicines. But, in order to secure this superior benefit, the plan must be adopted at the favorable part of the year, when warm and settled weather lends its important aid.

The situation of Norwood Spa has, in proper seasons of the year, much to recommend it to the inhabitants of the metropolis, who may, with so much convenience from its vicinity, unite the enjoyment of fine air, of agreeable walks and rides, of pleasant prospects, of a quiet retreat from the bustle and the murky atmosphere of the town, with the use of a mineral water of decided medicinal power, and of that description which the majority of persons can take with more or less of certain benefit.

If, in any case, it could seem equally advantageous to take either the mineral water itself, or an attempted imitation of it when at home, a water of this description would offer itself as the most convenient for the purpose, as its properties are of a permanent character, with the exception probably of a little carbonic acid gas, which it may lose on removal. But, even in regard to this or any similar water, I can have no hesitation in declaring my opinion, that only at the fountain head can the remedy be used with full advantage; and the argument is quite conclusive towards all mineral waters of very complicated composition. Be it also always remembered, that the various adjuncts of change of air, the keeping of good hours, the regularity of exercise,



the excitement of the mind from novelty of scene, and from new society, with the absence of cares at home, are of the highest importance in the plan of renovation of the body and the mind.

I now conclude my Treatise, and shall feel well rewarded for my labors, if I have succeeded in exhibiting a faithful view of my subject, at all worthy of its interest and importance.

FINIS.

